
Civis Client Documentation

Release 1.15.0

Civis Analytics

Sep 29, 2020

Contents

1	API Keys	3
2	Installation	5
3	Python version support	7
4	User Guide	9
5	Retries	11
6	Client API Reference	13
7	Indices and tables	629
	Python Module Index	631
	Index	633

The Civis Platform API Python client is a Python package that helps analysts and developers interact with the Civis Platform. The package includes a set of tools around common workflows as well as a convenient interface to make requests directly to the Civis API.

CHAPTER 1

API Keys

In order to make requests to the Civis API, you will need a Civis Platform API key that is unique to you. Instructions for creating a new key are found [here](#). API keys have a set expiration date and new keys will need to be created at least every 30 days. The API client will look for a `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable to access your API key, so after creating a new API key, follow the steps below for your operating system to set up your environment.

1.1 Linux / MacOS

1. Add the following to `.bash_profile` (or `.bashrc` for Linux) for bash:

```
export CIVIS_API_KEY="alphaNumericApiK3y"
```

2. Source your `.bash_profile` (or restart your terminal).

1.2 Windows 10

1. Navigate to “Settings” -> type “environment” in search bar -> “Edit environment variables for your account”. This can also be found in “System Properties” -> “Advanced” -> “Environment Variables...”.
2. In the user variables section, if `CIVIS_API_KEY` already exists in the list of environment variables, click on it and press “Edit...”. Otherwise, click “New...”.
3. Enter `CIVIS_API_KEY` as the “Variable name”.
4. Enter your API key as the “Variable value”. Your API key should look like a long string of letters and numbers.

CHAPTER 2

Installation

After creating an API key and setting the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable, install the Python package `civis` with the recommended method via `pip`:

```
pip install civis
```

Alternatively, if you are interested in the latest functionality not yet released through `pip`, you may clone the code from GitHub and build from source:

```
git clone https://github.com/civisanalytics/civis-python.git
cd civis-python
python setup.py install
```

You can test your installation by running

```
import civis
client = civis.APIClient()
print(client.users.list_me()['username'])
```

If `civis` was installed correctly, this will print your Civis Platform username.

The client has a soft dependency on `pandas` to support features such as data type parsing. If you are using the `io` namespace to read or write data from Civis, it is highly recommended that you install `pandas` and set `use_pandas=True` in functions that accept that parameter. To install `pandas`:

```
pip install pandas
```

Machine learning features in the `ml` namespace have a soft dependency on `scikit-learn` and `pandas`. Install `scikit-learn` to export your trained models from the Civis Platform or to provide your own custom models. Use `pandas` to download model predictions from the Civis Platform. The `civis.ml` code optionally uses the `feather` format to transfer data from your local computer to Civis Platform. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install scikit-learn
pip install pandas
pip install feather-format
```

Some CivisML models have open-source dependencies in addition to `scikit-learn`, which you may need if you want to download the model object. These dependencies are `civismml-extensions`, `glmnet`, and `muffnn`. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install civismml-extensions
pip install glmnet
pip install muffnn
```

CHAPTER 3

Python version support

Python 3.6, 3.7, and 3.8

CHAPTER 4

User Guide

For a more detailed walkthrough, see the *User Guide*.

Retries

The API client will automatically retry for certain API error responses.

If the error is one of [413, 429, 503] and the API client is told how long it needs to wait before it's safe to retry (this is always the case with 429s, which are rate limit errors), then the client will wait the specified amount of time before retrying the request.

If the error is one of [429, 502, 503, 504] and the request is not a `patch*` or `post*` method, then the API client will retry the request several times, with an exponential delay, to see if it will succeed. If the request is of type `post*` it will retry with the same parameters for error codes [429, 503].

6.1 User Guide

6.1.1 Getting Started

After installing the Civis API Python client and setting up your API key, you can now import the package `civis`:

```
>>> import civis
```

There are two entrypoints for working with the Civis API. The first is the `civis` namespace, which contains tools for typical workflows in a user friendly manner. For example, you may want to perform some transformation on your data in Python that might be tricky to code in SQL. This code downloads data from Civis, calculates the correlation between all the columns and then uploads the data back into Civis:

```
>>> df = civis.io.read_civis(table="my_schema.my_table",
...                         database="database",
...                         use_pandas=True)
>>> correlation_matrix = df.corr()
>>> correlation_matrix["corr_var"] = correlation_matrix.index
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df=correlation_matrix,
...                                  database="database",
...                                  table="my_schema.my_correlations")
...
>>> fut.result()
```

6.1.2 Civis Futures

In the code above, `dataframe_to_civis()` returns a special `CivisFuture` object. Making a request to the Civis API usually results in a long running job. To account for this, various functions in the `civis` namespace return a `CivisFuture` to allow you to process multiple long running jobs simultaneously. For instance, you may want to start many jobs in parallel and wait for them all to finish rather than wait for each job to finish before starting the next one.

The `CivisFuture` follows the `concurrent.futures.Future` API fairly closely. For example, calling `result()` on `fut` above forces the program to wait for the job started with `dataframe_to_civis()` to finish and returns the result or raises an exception.

You can create `CivisFuture` objects for many tasks (e.g., scripts, imports). Here, we will create a container script that does the simple task of printing the text “HELLO WORLD”, execute it, and then wait for it to finish.

```
>>> import civis
>>> import concurrent.futures
>>>
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>>
>>> # Create a container script. This is just a simple example. Futures can
>>> # also be used with SQL queries, imports, etc.
>>> response_script = client.scripts.post_containers(
...     required_resources={'cpu': 512, 'memory': 1024},
...     docker_command="echo 'HELLO WORLD'",
...     docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-python')
>>> script_id = response_script.id
>>>
>>> # Create a run in order to execute the script.
>>> response_run = client.scripts.post_containers_runs(script_id)
>>> run_id = response_run.id
>>>
>>> # Create a future to represent the result of the run.
>>> future = civis.futures.CivisFuture(
...     client.scripts.get_containers_runs, (script_id, run_id))
>>>
>>> # You can then have your code block and wait for the future to be done as
>>> # follows. Note that this does not raise an exception on error like
>>> # `future.result()`.
>>> concurrent.futures.wait([future])
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, you can call `future.result()` to block and get the
>>> # status of the run once it finishes. If the run is already completed, the
>>> # result will be returned immediately.
>>> result = future.result()
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, one can start a run and get a future for it with the helper
>>> # function `civis.utils.run_job`:
>>> future2 = civis.utils.run_job(script_id)
>>> future2.result()
```

6.1.3 Working Directly with the Client

Although many common workflows are included in the Civis API Python client, projects often require direct calls to the Civis API. For convenience, the Civis API Python client implements an `APIClient` object to make these API calls with Python syntax rather than a manually crafted HTTP request. To make a call, first instantiate an `APIClient` object:

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
```

Note: Creating an instance of `APIClient` makes an HTTP request to determine the functions to attach to the object. You must have an API key and internet connection to create an `APIClient` object.

With the client object instantiated, you can now make API requests like listing your user information:

```
>>> client.users.list_me()
{'email': 'user@email.com',
 'feature_flags': {'left_nav_basic': True,
                  'results': True,
                  'scripts_notify': True,
                  'table_person_matching': True},
 'id': 1,
 'initials': 'UN',
 'name': 'User Name',
 'username': 'uname'}
```

Suppose we did not have the `civis.io` namespace. This is how we might export a CSV file from Civis. As you will see, this can be quite involved and the `civis` namespace entrypoint should be preferred whenever possible.

First, we get the ID for our database then we get the default credential for the current user.

```
>>> db_id = client.get_database_id('cluster-name')
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
```

In order to export a table, we need to write some SQL that will generate the data to export. Then we create the export job and run it.

```
>>> generate_table = "select * from schema.tablename"
>>> export_job = client.scripts.post_sql(name="our export job",
                                       remote_host_id=db_id,
                                       credential_id=cred_id,
                                       sql=generate_table)
>>> export_run = client.scripts.post_sql_runs(export_job.id)
```

We can then poll and wait for the export to be completed.

```
>>> import time
>>> export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                           export_run.id)
...
>>> while export_state.state in ['queued', 'running']:
...     time.sleep(60)
...     export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                           export_run.id)
... 
```

Now, we can get the URL of the exported csv. First, we grab the result of our export job.

```
>>> export_result = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                           export_run.id)
... 
```

In the future, a script may export multiple jobs, so the output of this is a list.

The path returned will have a gzipped csv file, which we could load, for example, with pandas.

```
>>> url = export_result.output[0].path
```

6.1.4 API Response Types and Functions

Many API requests via an *APIClient* instance return an iterable of *civis.response.Response* objects. For endpoints that support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified, a *civis.response.PaginatedResponse* object is returned. To facilitate working with *civis.response.Response* objects, the helper functions *civis.find()* and *civis.find_one()* are defined.

6.2 Data Import and Export

The `civis.io` namespace provides several functions for moving data in and out of Civis.

6.2.1 Tables

Often, your data will be in structured format like a table in a relational database, a CSV, or a dataframe. The following functions handle moving structured data to and from Civis. When using these functions, it is recommended to have `pandas` installed and to pass `use_pandas=True` in the appropriate functions. If `pandas` is not installed, data returned from Civis will all be treated as strings.

<code>civis_to_csv(filename, sql, database[, ...])</code>	Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.
<code>civis_to_multifile_csv(sql, database[, ...])</code>	Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.
<code>civis_file_to_table(file_id, database, table)</code>	Upload the contents of one or more Civis files to a Civis table.
<code>csv_to_civis(filename, database, table[, ...])</code>	Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.
<code>dataframe_to_civis(df, database, table[, ...])</code>	Upload a <i>pandas DataFrame</i> into a Civis table.
<code>read_civis(table, database[, columns, ...])</code>	Read data from a Civis table.
<code>read_civis_sql(sql, database[, use_pandas, ...])</code>	Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.
<code>export_to_civis_file(sql, database[, ...])</code>	Store results of a query to a Civis file
<code>split_schema_tablename(table)</code>	Split a Redshift 'schema.tablename' string

`civis.io.civis_to_csv`

`civis.io.civis_to_csv(filename, sql, database, job_name=None, api_key=None, client=None, credential_id=None, include_header=True, compression='none', delimiter=',', unquoted=False, archive=False, hidden=True, polling_interval=None)`

Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

Parameters

filename [str] Download exported data into this file.

sql [str] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Export data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

include_header: bool, optional If `True`, the first line of the CSV will be headers. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of 'none', 'zip', or 'gzip'. Default 'none'. 'gzip' currently returns a file with no compression unless `include_header` is set to `False`. In a future release, a 'gzip' compressed file will be returned for all cases.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of ',', ' ', or '|'. Default: ','.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis Read table contents into memory.

civis.io.read_civis_sql Read results of a SQL query into memory.

civis.io.export_to_civis_file Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> fut = civis_to_csv("file.csv", sql, "my_database")
>>> fut.result() # Wait for job to complete
```

civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv

civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv(*sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *include_header=True*, *compression='none'*, *delimiter='|'*, *max_file_size=None*, *unquoted=False*, *prefix=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.

This function is intended for unloading large queries/tables from redshift as it uses a 'PARALLEL ON' S3 unload. It returns a similar manifest file to conventional S3 UNLOAD statements except the CSV parts are accessible via both files endpoint IDs and presigned S3 urls.

Parameters

sql [str] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

include_header: bool, optional If `True` include a key in the returned dictionary containing a list of column names. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of `'none'`, `'zip'`, or `'gzip'`. Default `'none'`.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of `' '`, `' '`, or `'|'`. Default: `'|'`.

max_file_size: int, optional Maximum number of Megabytes each created file will be.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

prefix: str, optional A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: `None`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

unload_manifest: dict A dictionary resembling an AWS manifest file. Has the following keys:

'query': str The query.

'header': list of str The columns from the query.

'entries': list of dict Each dict has the following keys:

'id': int File ID

'name': str Filename

'size': int File size in bytes

'url': str Unsigned S3 URL (`'s3://...'`)

'url_signed': str Signed S3 URL (`'https://...'`)

'unquoted': bool Whether the cells are quoted.

'compression': str Type of compression used.

'delimiter': str Delimiter that separates the cells.

See also:

`civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql`

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.my_big_table"
>>> database = "my_database"
>>> delimiter = "|"
>>> manifest = civis_to_multifile_csv(sql, database, delimiter=delimiter)
>>> ids = [entry['id'] for entry in manifest['entries']]
>>> buf = BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(ids[0], buf)
>>> buf.seek(0)
>>> df = pd.read_csv(buf, delimiter=delimiter)
```

civis.io.civis_file_to_table

```
civis.io.civis_file_to_table(file_id, database, table, client=None, max_errors=None,
                             existing_table_rows='fail', diststyle=None, distkey=None,
                             sortkey1=None, sortkey2=None, table_columns=None, primary_keys=None,
                             last_modified_keys=None, escaped=False, execution='immediate',
                             delimiter=None, headers=None, credential_id=None, polling_interval=None,
                             hidden=True)
```

Upload the contents of one or more Civis files to a Civis table. All provided files will be loaded as an atomic unit in parallel, and should share the same columns in the same order, and be in the same format.

Parameters

- file_id** [int or list[int]] Civis file ID or a list of Civis file IDs.
- database** [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.
- table** [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., 'scratch.table'.
- client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
- max_errors** [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing. If multiple files are provided, this limit applies across all files combined.
- existing_table_rows** [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of 'fail', 'truncate', 'append', 'drop', or 'upsert'. Defaults to 'fail'.
- diststyle** [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of 'even', 'all' or 'key'.
- distkey** [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.
- sortkey1** [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.
- sortkey2** [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
- table_columns** [list[Dict[str, str]], optional] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table.
- primary_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. These columns must not contain null values. If existing_table_rows is “upsert”, this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.
- last_modified_keys: list[str], optional** A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If existing_table_rows is “upsert”, this field is required.
- escaped: bool, optional** A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file(s) escape quotes with a backslash. Defaults to false.
- execution: string, optional, default “immediate”** One of “delayed” or “immediate”. If “immediate”, refresh column statistics as part of the run. If “delayed”, flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if existing_table_rows is “upsert”, delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.

delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of ',', '\t' or '|'. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Raises

CivisImportError If multiple files are given and determined to be incompatible for import. This may be the case if their columns have different types, their delimiters are different, headers are present in some but not others, or compressions do not match.

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> fut = civis.io.civis_file_to_table(file_id,
...                                   'my-database',
...                                   'scratch.my_data')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.csv_to_civis

civis.io.csv_to_civis (*filename*, *database*, *table*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *table_columns=None*, *delimiter=','*, *headers=None*, *primary_keys=None*, *last_modified_keys=None*, *escaped=False*, *execution='immediate'*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*)

Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.

Parameters

filename [str] Upload the contents of this file.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of 'fail', 'truncate', 'append', 'drop', or 'upsert'. Defaults to 'fail'.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of 'even', 'all' or 'key'.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

table_columns [list[Dict[str, str]], optional] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table.

delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of ',', '\t' or '|'.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

primary_keys: list[str], optional A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. These columns must not contain null values. If `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.

last_modified_keys: list[str], optional A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, this field is required.

escaped: bool, optional A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

execution: string, optional, default “immediate” One of “delayed” or “immediate”. If “immediate”, refresh column statistics as part of the run. If “delayed”, flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Notes

This reads the contents of *filename* into memory.

Examples

```
>>> with open('input_file.csv', 'w') as _input:
...     _input.write('a,b,c\n1,2,3')
>>> fut = civis.io.csv_to_civis('input_file.csv',
...                             'my-database',
...                             'scratch.my_data')
...
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.dataframe_to_civis

`civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df, database, table, api_key=None, client=None, max_errors=None, existing_table_rows='fail', diststyle=None, distkey=None, sortkey1=None, sortkey2=None, table_columns=None, headers=None, credential_id=None, primary_keys=None, last_modified_keys=None, execution='immediate', delimiter=None, polling_interval=None, archive=False, hidden=True, **kwargs)`

Upload a *pandas DataFrame* into a Civis table.

The *DataFrame*'s index will not be included. To store the index along with the other values, use `df.reset_index()` instead of `df` as the first argument to this function.

Parameters

df [`pandas.DataFrame`] The *DataFrame* to upload to Civis.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., 'scratch.table'. Schemas or tablename with periods must be double quoted, e.g. 'scratch."my.table"'.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of 'fail', 'truncate', 'append', 'drop', or 'upsert'. Defaults to 'fail'.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of 'even', 'all' or 'key'.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

table_columns [list[Dict[str, str]], optional] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column "name" and "sqlType". This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The "sqlType" key is not required when appending to an existing table.

headers [bool, optional [DEPRECATED]] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, None, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

This parameter has no effect in versions ≥ 1.11 and will be removed in v2.0. Tables will always be written with column names read from the DataFrame. Use the `header` parameter (which will be passed directly to `to_csv()`) to modify the column names in the Civis Table.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

primary_keys: list[str], optional A list of the primary key column(s) of the destination table that uniquely identify a record. These columns must not contain null values. If `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, this field is required. Note that this is true regardless of whether the destination database itself requires a primary key.

last_modified_keys: list[str], optional A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, this field is required.

escaped: bool, optional A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to `false`.

execution: string, optional, default “immediate” One of “delayed” or “immediate”. If “immediate”, refresh column statistics as part of the run. If “delayed”, flag the table for a deferred statistics update; column statistics may not be available for up to 24 hours. In addition, if `existing_table_rows` is “upsert”, delayed executions move data from staging table to final table after a brief delay, in order to accommodate multiple concurrent imports to the same destination table.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to `pandas.DataFrame.to_csv()`.

Returns

fut [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

See also:

`to_csv()`

Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3], 'b': [4, 5, 6]})
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df, 'my-database',
...                                  'scratch.df_table')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.read_civis

`civis.io.read_civis(table, database, columns=None, use_pandas=False, job_name=None, api_key=None, client=None, credential_id=None, polling_interval=None, archive=False, hidden=True, **kwargs)`

Read data from a Civis table.

Parameters

- table** [str] Name of table, including schema, in the database. E.g. 'my_schema.my_table'. Schemas or tablenamees with periods must be double quoted, e.g. 'my_schema."my.table"'.
- database** [str or int] Read data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.
- columns** [list, optional] A list of column names. Column SQL transformations are possible. If omitted, all columns are exported.
- use_pandas** [bool, optional] If True, return a `pandas.DataFrame`. Otherwise, return a list of results from `csv.reader()`.
- job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
- api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
- client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
- credential_id** [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If None, the default credential will be used.
- polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.
- archive** [bool, optional (deprecated)] If True, archive the import job as soon as it completes.
- hidden** [bool, optional] If True (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.
- **kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if `use_pandas` is True or passed into `csv.reader()` if `use_pandas` is False.

Returns

- data** [`pandas.DataFrame` or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if `use_pandas` is False, otherwise a `pandas DataFrame`. Note that if `use_pandas` is False, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

- ImportError** If `use_pandas` is True and `pandas` is not installed.

See also:

`civis.io.read_civis_sql` Read directly into memory using SQL.

`civis.io.civis_to_csv` Write directly to csv.

`civis.io.export_to_civis_file` Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> table = "schema.table"
>>> database = "my_data"
>>> columns = ["column_a", "ROW_NUMBER() OVER(ORDER BY date) AS order"]
>>> data = read_civis(table, database, columns=columns)
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

```
>>> df = read_civis("schema.table", "my_data", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

civis.io.read_civis_sql

```
civis.io.read_civis_sql(sql, database, use_pandas=False, job_name=None, api_key=None,
                        client=None, credential_id=None, polling_interval=None, archive=False,
                        hidden=True, **kwargs)
```

Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

Parameters

- sql** [str] The SQL select string to be executed.
- database** [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.
- use_pandas** [bool, optional] If `True`, return a `pandas.DataFrame`. Otherwise, return a list of results from `csv.reader()`.
- job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
- api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.
- client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
- credential_id** [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
- polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.
- archive** [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.
- hidden** [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.
- **kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if `use_pandas` is `True` or passed into `csv.reader()` if `use_pandas` is `False`.

Returns

- data** [`pandas.DataFrame` or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if `use_pandas` is `False`, otherwise a `pandas DataFrame`. Note that if `use_pandas` is `False`, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

- ImportError** If `use_pandas` is `True` and `pandas` is not installed.

See also:

`civis.io.read_civis` Read directly into memory without SQL.

`civis.io.civis_to_csv` Write directly to a CSV file.

Notes

This reads the data into memory.

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> df = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

```
>>> data = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database")
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

civis.io.export_to_civis_file

```
civis.io.export_to_civis_file(sql, database, job_name=None, client=None, credential_id=None, polling_interval=None, hidden=True, csv_settings=None)
```

Store results of a query to a Civis file

Parameters

- sql** [str] The SQL select string to be executed.
- database** [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.
- job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
- client** [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
- credential_id** [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If *None*, the default credential will be used.
- polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.
- hidden** [bool, optional] If *True* (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.
- csv_settings** [dict, optional] A dictionary of csv_settings to pass to *civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql()*.

Returns

- fut** [*CivisFuture*] A future which returns the response from *civis.APIClient.scripts.get_sql_runs()* after the sql query has completed and the result has been stored as a Civis file.

See also:

- civis.io.read_civis* Read directly into memory without SQL.
- civis.io.read_civis_sql* Read results of a SQL query into memory.
- civis.io.civis_to_csv* Write directly to a CSV file.
- civis.io.civis_file_to_table* Upload a Civis file to a Civis table

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> fut = export_to_civis_file(sql, "my_database")
>>> file_id = fut.result()['output'][0]["file_id"]
```

civis.io.split_schema_tablename

`civis.io.split_schema_tablename(table)`

Split a Redshift 'schema.tablename' string

Remember that special characters (such as '.') can only be included in a schema or table name if delimited by double-quotes.

Parameters

table: **str** Either a Redshift schema and table name combined with a ".", or else a single table name.

Returns

schema, tablename A 2-tuple of strings. The `schema` may be `None` if the input is only a table name, but the `tablename` will always be filled.

Raises

ValueError If the input `table` is not separable into a schema and table name.

6.2.2 Files

These functions will pass flat files to and from Civis. This is useful if you have data stored in binary or JSON format. Any type of file can be stored in platform via the files endpoint.

<code>civis_to_file(file_id, buf[, api_key, client])</code>	Download a file from Civis.
<code>dataframe_to_file(df[, name, expires_at, client])</code>	Store a <code>DataFrame</code> as a CSV in Civis Platform
<code>file_id_from_run_output(name, job_id, run_id)</code>	Find the file ID of a File run output with the name "name"
<code>file_to_civis(buf[, name, api_key, client])</code>	Upload a file to Civis.
<code>file_to_dataframe(file_id[, compression, client])</code>	Load a <code>DataFrame</code> from a CSV stored in a Civis File
<code>file_to_json(file_id[, client])</code>	Restore JSON stored in a Civis File
<code>json_to_file(obj[, name, expires_at, client])</code>	Store a JSON-serializable object in a Civis File

civis.io.civis_to_file

`civis.io.civis_to_file(file_id, buf, api_key=None, client=None)`

Download a file from Civis.

Parameters

file_id [int] The Civis file ID.

buf [file-like object or str] A buffer or path specifying where to write the contents of the Civis file. Strings will be treated as paths to local files to open.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

Returns

None

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> # Download a file to a path on the local filesystem.
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, "my_file.txt")
>>> # Download a file to a file object.
>>> with open("my_file.txt", "wb") as f:
...     civis_to_file(file_id, f)
>>> # Download a file as a bytes object.
>>> import io
>>> buf = io.BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, buf)
>>> # Note that s could be converted to a string with s.decode('utf-8').
>>> s = buf.read()
```

civis.io.dataframe_to_file

`civis.io.dataframe_to_file(df, name='data.csv', expires_at='DEFAULT', client=None, **to_csv_kws)`

Store a *DataFrame* as a CSV in Civis Platform

Parameters

df [*DataFrame*] The table to upload.

name [str, optional] The name of the Civis File

expires_at [str, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null. If provided, this must be either *None* or a valid RFC3339 date/Time string.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

****to_csv_kws** Additional keyword parameters will be passed directly to `to_csv()`.

Returns

file_id [int] The integer ID of the new Civis File object

See also:

file_to_civis()

to_csv()

civis.io.file_id_from_run_output

`civis.io.file_id_from_run_output` (*name*, *job_id*, *run_id*, *regex=False*, *client=None*)

Find the file ID of a File run output with the name “name”

The run output is required to have type “File”. If using an approximate match and multiple names match the provided string, return only the first file ID.

Parameters

name [str] The “name” field of the run output you wish to retrieve

job_id [int]

run_id [int]

regex [bool, optional] If False (the default), require an exact string match between *name* and the name of the run output. If True, search for a name which matches the regular expression *name* and retrieve the first found.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

file_id [int] The ID of a Civis File with name matching *name*

Raises

IOError If the provided job ID and run ID combination can’t be found

FileNotFoundError If the run exists, but *name* isn’t in its run outputs

See also:

`APIClient.scripts.list_containers.runs_outputs`

civis.io.file_to_civis

`civis.io.file_to_civis` (*buf*, *name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, ***kwargs*)

Upload a file to Civis.

Parameters

buf [file-like object or str] The file or other buffer that you wish to upload. Strings will be treated as paths to local files to open.

name [str, optional] The name you wish to give the file. If not given, it will be inferred from the basename of *buf* (if *buf* is a string for a file path) or *buf.name* (if *buf* is a file-like object).

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the file creation endpoint. See `post()`.

Returns

file_id [int] The new Civis file ID.

Raises

TypeError If name is not provided and cannot be inferred from buf

Notes

If you are opening a binary file (e.g., a compressed archive) to pass to this function, do so using the 'rb' (read binary) mode (e.g., `open('myfile.zip', 'rb')`).

Warning: If the file-like object is seekable, the current position will be reset to 0.

This facilitates retries and is used to chunk files for multipart uploads for improved performance.

Small or non-seekable file-like objects will be uploaded with a single post.

Examples

```
>>> # Upload file at a given path on the local filesystem.
>>> file_id = file_to_civis("my_data.csv", 'my_data')
>>> # If not given, ``name`` will be the basename of the given file path.
>>> file_id = file_to_civis("foo/bar/data.csv") # ``name`` is 'data.csv'
>>> # Upload file which expires in 30 days
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data')
>>> # Upload file which never expires
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data', expires_at=None)
```

civis.io.file_to_dataframe

`civis.io.file_to_dataframe` (*file_id*, *compression='infer'*, *client=None*, ***read_kwargs*)

Load a `DataFrame` from a CSV stored in a Civis File

The `DataFrame` will be read directly from Civis without copying the CSV to a local file on disk.

Parameters

file_id [int] ID of a Civis File which contains a CSV

compression [str, optional] If “infer”, set the `compression` argument of `pandas.read_csv` based on the file extension of the name of the Civis File. Otherwise pass this argument to `pandas.read_csv`.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****read_kwargs** Additional arguments will be passed directly to `read_csv()`.

Returns

`DataFrame` containing the contents of the CSV

Raises

ImportError If `pandas` is not available

See also:

`pandas.read_csv`

civis.io.file_to_json

`civis.io.file_to_json(file_id, client=None, **json_kwargs)`
 Restore JSON stored in a Civis File

Parameters

- file_id** [int] ID of a JSON-formatted Civis File
- client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
- **json_kwargs** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `json.load()`.

Returns

The object extracted from the JSON-formatted file

See also:

```
civis_to_file()
json.load()
```

civis.io.json_to_file

`civis.io.json_to_file(obj, name='file.json', expires_at='DEFAULT', client=None, **json_kwargs)`
 Store a JSON-serializable object in a Civis File

Parameters

- obj** The object to be JSON-serialized and stored in a Civis File
- name** [str, optional] The name of the Civis File
- expires_at** [str, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null. If provided, this must be either *None* or a valid RFC3339 date/Time string.
- client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
- **json_kwargs** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `json.dump()`.

Returns

file_id [int] The integer ID of the new Civis File object

See also:

```
file_to_civis()
json.dump()
```

6.2.3 Databases

These functions move data from one database to another and expose an interface to run SQL in the database. Use `query_civis()` when you need to execute SQL that does not return data (for example, a `GRANT` or `DROP TABLE` statement).

<code>transfer_table(source_db, dest_db, ...[, ...])</code>	Transfer a table from one location to another.
<code>query_civis(sql, database[, api_key, ...])</code>	Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

civis.io.transfer_table

`civis.io.transfer_table(source_db, dest_db, source_table, dest_table, job_name=None, api_key=None, client=None, source_credential_id=None, dest_credential_id=None, polling_interval=None, **advanced_options)`
Transfer a table from one location to another.

Parameters

- source_db** [str or int] The name of the database where the source table is located. Optionally, could be the database ID.
- dest_db** [str or int] The name of the database where the table will be transferred. Optionally, could be the database ID.
- source_table** [str] Full name of the table to transfer, e.g., 'schema.table'.
- dest_table** [str] Full name of the table in the destination database, e.g., 'schema.table'.
- job_name** [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
- api_key** [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.
- client** [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.
- source_credential_id** [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the source database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
- dest_credential_id** [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the destination database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.
- polling_interval** [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.
- **advanced_options** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the import sync job. See `post_syncs()`.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A `CivisFuture` object.

Examples

```
>>> transfer_table(source_db='Cluster A', dest_db='Cluster B',
...               source_table='schma.tbl', dest_table='schma.tbl')
```

civis.io.query_civis

`civis.io.query_civis(sql, database, api_key=None, client=None, credential_id=None, pre-view_rows=10, polling_interval=None, hidden=True)`
Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

Run a query that may return no results or where only a small preview is required. To execute a query that returns a large number of rows, see `read_civis_sql()`.

Parameters

sql [str] The SQL statement to execute.

database [str or int] The name or ID of the database.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

preview_rows [int, optional] The maximum number of rows to return. No more than 100 rows can be returned at once.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A `CivisFuture` object.

Examples

```
>>> run = query_civis(sql="DELETE schema.table", database='database')
>>> run.result() # Wait for query to complete
```

6.3 Machine Learning

CivisML uses the Civis Platform to train machine learning models and parallelize their predictions over large datasets. It contains best-practice models for general-purpose classification and regression modeling as well as model quality evaluations and visualizations. All CivisML models use the `scikit-learn` API for interoperability with other platforms and to allow you to leverage resources in the open-source software community when creating machine learning models.

6.3.1 Optional Dependencies

You do not need any external libraries installed to use CivisML, but the following pip-installable dependencies enhance the capabilities of the `ModelPipeline`:

- pandas
- scikit-learn
- glmnet
- feather-format
- civismml-extensions
- mufnn

Install `pandas` if you wish to download tables of predictions. You can also model on `DataFrame` objects in your interpreter.

If you wish to use the `ModelPipeline` code to model on `DataFrame` objects in your local environment, the `feather-format` package (requires `pandas >= 0.20`) will improve data transfer speeds and guarantee that your data types are correctly detected by CivisML. You must install `feather-format` if you wish to use `pd.Categorical` columns in your `DataFrame` objects, since that type information is lost when writing data as a CSV.

If you wish to use custom models or download trained models, you'll need scikit-learn installed.

Several pre-defined models rely on public Civis Analytics libraries. The “`sparse_logistic`”, “`sparse_linear_regressor`”, “`sparse_ridge_regressor`”, “`stacking_classifier`”, and “`stacking_regressor`” models all use the `glmnet` library. Pre-defined MLP models (“`multilayer_perceptron_classifier`” and “`multilayer_perceptron_regressor`”) depend on the `muffnn` library. Finally, models which use the default CivisML ETL, along with models which use stacking or hyperband, depend on `civismml-extensions`. Install these packages if you wish to download the pre-defined models that depend on them.

6.3.2 Define Your Model

Start the modeling process by defining your model. Do this by creating an instance of the `ModelPipeline` class. Each `ModelPipeline` corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform. A `Pipeline` allows you to combine multiple modeling steps (such as missing value imputation and feature selection) into a single model. The `Pipeline` is treated as a unit – for example, cross-validation happens over all steps together.

You can define your model in two ways, either by selecting a pre-defined algorithm or by providing your own scikit-learn `Pipeline` or `BaseEstimator` object. Note that whichever option you chose, CivisML will pre-process your data using either its default ETL, or ETL that you provide (see [Custom ETL](#)).

If you have already trained a scikit-learn model outside of Civis Platform, you can register it with Civis Platform as a CivisML model so that you can score it using CivisML. Read [Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis](#) for how to do this.

Pre-Defined Models

You can use the following pre-defined models with CivisML. All models start by imputing missing values with the mean of non-null values in a column. The “`sparse_*`” models include a LASSO regression step (using the `glmnet` package) to do feature selection before passing data to the final model. In some models, CivisML uses default parameters different from those in scikit-learn, as indicated in the “Altered Defaults” column. All models also have `random_state=42`.

Name	Model Type	Algorithm	Altered Defaults
sparse_logistic	classification	LogisticRegression	<code>C=499999950, tol=1e-08</code>
gradient_boosting_classifier	classification	GradientBoostingClassifier	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=2</code>
random_forest_classifier	classification	RandomForestClassifier	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=7</code>
extra_trees_classifier	classification	ExtraTreesClassifier	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=7</code>
multi-layer_perceptron_classifier	classification	muffnn.MLPClassifier	
stacking_classifier	classification	civism-lexst.StackedClassifier	
sparse_linear_regressor	regression	LinearRegression	
sparse_ridge_regressor	regression	Ridge	
gradient_boosting_regressor	regression	GradientBoostingRegressor	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=2</code>
random_forest_regressor	regression	RandomForestRegressor	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=7</code>
extra_trees_regressor	regression	ExtraTreesRegressor	<code>n_estimators=500, max_depth=7</code>
multi-layer_perceptron_regressor	regression	muffnn.MLPRegressor	
stacking_regressor	regression	civism-lexst.StackedRegressor	

The “stacking_classifier” model stacks the “gradient_boosting_classifier”, and “random_forest_classifier” predefined models together with a `glmnet.LogitNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='log_loss')`. The models are combined using a [Pipeline](#) containing a [Normalizer](#) step, followed by [LogisticRegressionCV](#) with `penalty='l2'` and `tol=1e-08`. The “stacking_regressor” works similarly, stacking together the “gradient_boosting_regressor” and “random_forest_regressor” models and a `glmnet.ElasticNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='r2')`, combining them using [NonNegativeLinearRegression](#). The estimators that are being stacked have the same names as the associated pre-defined models, and the meta-estimator steps are named “meta-estimator”. Note that although default parameters are provided for multilayer perceptron models, it is highly recommended that multilayer perceptrons be run using hyperband.

Custom Models

You can create your own [Pipeline](#) instead of using one of the pre-defined ones. Create the object and pass it as the `model` parameter of the [ModelPipeline](#). Your model must follow the scikit-learn API, and you will need to include any dependencies as [Custom Dependencies](#) if they are not already installed in CivisML. Please check [here](#) for the available pre-installed libraries and their versions.

When you’re assembling your own model, remember that you’ll have to make certain that either you add a missing value imputation step or that your data doesn’t have any missing values. If you’re making a classification model, the model must have a `predict_proba` method. If the class you’re using doesn’t have a `predict_proba` method, you can add one by wrapping it in a [CalibratedClassifierCV](#).

Custom ETL

By default, CivisML pre-processes data using the `DataFrameETL` class, with `cols_to_drop` equal to the `excluded_columns` parameter. You can replace this with your own ETL by creating an object of class `BaseEstimator` and passing it as the `etl` parameter during training.

By default, `DataFrameETL` automatically one-hot encodes all categorical columns in the dataset. If you are passing a custom ETL estimator, you will have to ensure that no categorical columns remain after the `transform` method is called on the dataset.

Hyperparameter Tuning

You can tune hyperparameters using one of two methods: grid search or hyperband. CivisML will perform grid search if you pass a dictionary of hyperparameters to the `cross_validation_parameters` parameter, where the keys are hyperparameter names, and the values are lists of hyperparameter values to grid search over. You can run hyperparameter tuning in parallel by setting the `n_jobs` parameter to however many jobs you would like to run in parallel. By default, `n_jobs` is dynamically calculated based on the resources available on your cluster, such that a modeling job will never take up more than 90% of the cluster resources at once.

Hyperband is an efficient approach to hyperparameter optimization, and *recommended over grid search where possible*. CivisML will perform hyperband optimization for a pre-defined model if you pass the string 'hyperband' to `cross_validation_parameters`. Hyperband is currently only supported for the following models: `gradient_boosting_classifier`, `random_forest_classifier`, `extra_trees_classifier`, `multilayer_perceptron_classifier`, `stacking_classifier`, `gradient_boosting_regressor`, `random_forest_regressor`, `extra_trees_regressor`, `multilayer_perceptron_regressor`, and `stacking_regressor`. Although hyperband is supported for stacking models, stacking itself is a kind of model tuning, and the combination of stacking and hyperband is likely too computationally intensive to be useful in many cases.

Hyperband cannot be used to tune GLMs. For this reason, preset GLMs do not have a hyperband option. Similarly, when `cross_validation_parameters='hyperband'` and the model is `stacking_classifier` or `stacking_regressor`, only the GBT and random forest steps of the stacker are tuned using hyperband. Note that if you want to use hyperband with a custom model, you will need to wrap your estimator in a `civismlextn.hyperband.HyperbandSearchCV` estimator yourself.

CivisML runs pre-defined models with hyperband using the following distributions:

Models	Cost Parameter	Hyperband Distributions
gradient_boosting_classifier gradient_boosting_regressor GBT step in stacking_classifier GBT step in stacking_regressor	n_estimators min = 100, max = 1000	max_depth: randint(low=1, high=5) max_features: [None, 'sqrt', 'log2', 0.5, 0.3, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01] learning_rate: truncexpon(b=5, loc=.0003, scale=1./167.)
random_forest_classifier random_forest_regressor extra_trees_classifier extra_trees_regressor RF step in stacking_classifier RF step in stacking_regressor	n_estimators min = 100, max = 1000	criterion: ['gini', 'entropy'] max_features: truncexpon(b=10., loc=.01, scale=1./10.11) max_depth: [1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10]
multilayer_perceptron_classifier multilayer_perceptron_regressor	n_epochs min = 5, max = 50	keep_prob: uniform() hidden_units: [(), (16,), (32,), (64,), (64, 64), (64, 64, 64), (128,), (128, 128), (128, 128, 128), (256,), (256, 256), (256, 256, 256), (256, 256), (512, 256, 128, 64), (1024, 512, 256, 128)] learning_rate: [1e-2, 2e-2, 5e-2, 8e-2, 1e-3, 2e-3, 5e-3, 8e-3, 1e-4]

The truncated exponential distribution for the gradient boosting classifier and regressor was chosen to skew the distribution toward small values, ranging between .0003 and .03, with a mean close to .006. Similarly, the truncated exponential distribution for the random forest and extra trees models skews toward small values, ranging between .01 and 1, and with a mean close to .1.

Custom Dependencies

Installing packages from PyPI is straightforward. You can specify a *dependencies*

argument to `ModelPipeline` which will install the dependencies in your runtime environment. VCS support is also enabled (see [docs](#).) Installing a remote git repository from, say, Github only requires passing the HTTPS URL in the

form of, for example, `git+https://github.com/scikit-learn/scikit-learn`.

CivisML will run `pip install [your package here]`. We strongly encourage you to pin package versions for consistency. Example code looks like:

```
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
from pyearth import Earth
deps = ['git+https://github.com/scikit-learn-contrib/py-earth.
↳git@da856e11b2a5d16aba07f51c3c15cef5e40550c7']
est = Earth()
model = ModelPipeline(est, dependent_variable='age', dependencies=deps)
train = model.train(table_name='donors.from_march', database_name='client')
```

Additionally, you can store a remote git host's API token in the Civis Platform as a credential to use for installing private git repositories. For example, you can go to Github at the `https://github.com/settings/tokens` URL, copy your token into the password field of a credential, and pass the credential name to the `git_token_name` argument in `ModelPipeline`. This also works with other hosting services. A simple example of how to do this with API looks as follows

```
import civis
password = 'abc123' # token copied from https://github.com/settings/tokens
username = 'user123' # Github username
git_token_name = 'Github credential'

client = civis.APIClient()
credential = client.credentials.post(password=password,
                                     username=username,
                                     name=git_token_name,
                                     type="Custom")

pipeline = civis.ml.ModelPipeline(..., git_token_name=git_token_name)
```

Note, installing private dependencies with submodules is not supported.

CivisML Versions

By default, CivisML uses its latest version in production. If you would like a specific version (e.g., for a production pipeline where pinning the CivisML version is desirable), `ModelPipeline` (both its constructor and the class method `civis.ml.ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model()`) has the optional parameter `civismml_version` that accepts a string, e.g., `'v2.3'` for CivisML v2.3. Please see [here](#) for the list of CivisML versions.

6.3.3 Asynchronous Execution

All calls to a `ModelPipeline` object are non-blocking, i.e. they immediately provide a result without waiting for the job in the Civis Platform to complete. Calls to `civis.ml.ModelPipeline.train()` and `civis.ml.ModelPipeline.predict()` return a `ModelFuture` object, which is a subclass of `Future` from the Python standard library. This behavior lets you train multiple models at once, or generate predictions from models, while still doing other work while waiting for your jobs to complete.

The `ModelFuture` can find and retrieve outputs from your CivisML jobs, such as trained `Pipeline` objects or out-of-sample predictions. The `ModelFuture` only downloads outputs when you request them.

6.3.4 Model Persistence

Civis Platform permanently stores all models, indexed by the job ID and the run ID (also called a “build”) of the training job. If you wish to use an existing model, call `civis.ml.ModelPipeline.from_existing()` with the job ID of the training job. You can find the job ID with the `train_job_id` attribute of a `ModelFuture`, or by looking at the URL of your model on the [Civis Platform models page](#). If the training job has multiple runs, you may also provide a run ID to select a run other than the most recent. You can list all model runs of a training job by calling `civis.APIClient().jobs.get(train_job_id)['runs']`. You may also store the `ModelPipeline` itself with the `pickle` module.

6.3.5 Examples

`Future` objects have the method `add_done_callback()`. This is called as soon as the run completes. It takes a single argument, the `Future` for the completed job. You can use this method to chain jobs together:

```
from concurrent import futures
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
import pandas as pd
df = pd.read_csv('data.csv')
training, predictions = [], []
model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', dependent_variable='type')
training.append(model.train(df))
training[-1].add_done_callback(lambda fut: predictions.append(model.predict(df)))
futures.wait(training) # Blocks until all training jobs complete
futures.wait(predictions) # Blocks until all prediction jobs complete
```

You can create and train multiple models at once to find the best approach for solving a problem. For example:

```
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
algorithms = ['gradient_boosting_classifier', 'sparse_logistic', 'random_forest_
↳ classifier']
pkey = 'person_id'
depvar = 'likes_cats'
models = [ModelPipeline(alg, primary_key=pkey, dependent_variable=depvar) for alg in
↳ algorithms]
train = [model.train(table_name='schema.name', database_name='My DB') for model in
↳ models]
aucs = [tr.metrics['roc_auc'] for tr in train] # Code blocks here
```

6.3.6 Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis

Instead of using CivisML to train your model, you may train any scikit-learn-compatible model outside of Civis Platform and use `civis.ml.ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model()` to register it as a CivisML model in Civis Platform. This will let you use Civis Platform to make predictions using your model, either to take advantage of distributed predictions on large datasets, or to create predictions as part of a workflow or service in Civis Platform.

When registering a model trained outside of Civis Platform, you are strongly advised to provide an ordered list of feature names used for training. This will allow CivisML to ensure that tables of data input for predictions have the correct features in the correct order. If your model has more than one output, you should also provide a list of output names so that CivisML knows how many outputs to expect and how to name them in the resulting table of model predictions.

If your model uses dependencies which aren’t part of the default CivisML execution environment, you must provide them to the `dependencies` parameter of the `register_pretrained_model()` function, just as with the

ModelPipeline constructor.

6.3.7 Sharing Models

Models produced by CivisML can't be shared directly through the Civis Platform UI or API. The `ml` namespace provides functions which will let you share your CivisML models with other Civis Platform users. To share your models, use the functions

- `put_models_shares_users()`
- `put_models_shares_groups()`
- `delete_models_shares_users()`
- `delete_models_shares_groups()`

To find out what models a user has, use `list_models()`.

6.3.8 Object and Function Reference

```
class civis.ml.ModelPipeline(model,    dependent_variable,    primary_key=None,    pa-
                             rameters=None,    cross_validation_parameters=None,
                             model_name=None, calibration=None, excluded_columns=None,
                             client=None, cpu_requested=None, memory_requested=None,
                             disk_requested=None, notifications=None, dependen-
                             cies=None, git_token_name=None, verbose=False, etl=None,
                             civismml_version=None)
```

Interface for scikit-learn modeling in the Civis Platform

Each `ModelPipeline` corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform.

Note that this object can be safely pickled and unpickled, but it does not store the state of any attached `APIClient` object. An unpickled `ModelPipeline` will use the API key from the user's environment.

Parameters

model [string or Estimator] Either the name of a pre-defined model (e.g. “sparse_logistic” or “gradient_boosting_classifier”) or else a pre-existing Estimator object.

dependent_variable [string or List[str]] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores.

parameters [dict, optional] Specify parameters for the final stage estimator in a predefined model, e.g. `{ 'C': 2 }` for a “sparse_logistic” model.

cross_validation_parameters [dict or string, optional] Options for cross validation. For grid search, supply a parameter grid as a dictionary, e.g., `{{ 'n_estimators': [100, 200, 500], 'learning_rate': [0.01, 0.1], 'max_depth': [2, 3] }}`. For hyperband, pass the string “hyperband”.

model_name [string, optional] The prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have “Train” or “Predict” added to become the Script title.

calibration [{None, “sigmoid”, “isotonic”}] If not None, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method. Valid only with classification models.

- excluded_columns** [array, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
- client** [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.
- cpu_requested** [int, optional] Number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
- memory_requested** [int, optional] Memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs, in MiB
- disk_requested** [float, optional] Disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs, in GB
- notifications** [dict] See *post_custom()* for further documentation about email and URL notification.
- dependencies** [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., Github or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name` argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every training and predict job.
- git_token_name** [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.
- verbose** [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
- etl** [Estimator, optional] Custom ETL estimator which overrides the default ETL, and is run before training and validation.
- civisml_version** [str, optional] CivisML version to use for training and prediction. If not provided, the latest version in production is used.

See also:

civis.ml.ModelFuture

Examples

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline('gradient_boosting_classifier', 'depvar',
...                        primary_key='voterbase_id')
>>> train = model.train(table_name='schema.survey_data',
...                      fit_params={'sample_weight': 'survey_weight'},
...                      database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                      oos_scores='scratch.survey_depvar_oos_scores')
>>> train
<ModelFuture at 0x11be7ae10 state=queued>
>>> train.running()
True
>>> train.done()
False
>>> df = train.table # Read OOS scores from its Civis File. Blocking.
>>> meta = train.metadata # Metadata from training run
>>> train.metrics['roc_auc']
0.88425
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> pred = model.predict(table_name='schema.demographics_table ',
...                       database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                       output_table='schema.predicted_survey_response',
...                       if_exists='drop')
>>> df_pred = pred.table # Blocks until finished
# Modify the parameters of the base estimator in a default model:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                       primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                       parameters={'C': 2})
# Grid search over hyperparameters in the base estimator:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                       primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                       cross_validation_parameters={'C': [0.1, 1, 10]})

```

Attributes

- estimator** [[Pipeline](#)] The trained scikit-learn Pipeline
- train_result_** [[ModelFuture](#)] [ModelFuture](#) encapsulating this model’s training run
- state** [str] Status of the training job (non-blocking)

Methods

train()	Train the model on data in Civis Platform; outputs ModelFuture
predict()	Make predictions on new data; outputs ModelFuture
from_existing()	Class method; use to create a ModelPipeline from an existing model training run

classmethod from_existing (*train_job_id*, *train_run_id*='latest', *client*=None)

Create a [ModelPipeline](#) object from existing model IDs

Parameters

- train_job_id** [int] The ID of the CivisML job in the Civis Platform
- train_run_id** [int or string, optional] Location of the model run, either
- an explicit run ID,
 - “latest”: The most recent run
 - “active”: The run designated by the training job’s “active build” parameter
- client** [[APIClient](#), optional] If not provided, an [APIClient](#) object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

Returns

[ModelPipeline](#) A [ModelPipeline](#) which refers to a previously-trained model

Examples

```

>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline.from_existing(job_id)
>>> model.train_result_.metrics['roc_auc']
0.843

```

```
predict (self, df=None, csv_path=None, table_name=None, database_name=None, manifest=None, file_id=None, sql_where=None, sql_limit=None, primary_key=Sentinel(), output_table=None, output_db=None, if_exists='fail', n_jobs=None, polling_interval=None, cpu=None, memory=None, disk_space=None, dvs_to_predict=None)
```

Make predictions on a trained model

Provide input through one of a `DataFrame` (`df`), a local CSV (`csv_path`), a Civis Table (`table_name` and `database_name`), a Civis File containing a CSV (`file_id`), or a Civis File containing a manifest file (`manifest`).

A “manifest file” is JSON which specifies the location of many shards of the data to be used for prediction. A manifest file is the output of a Civis export job with `force_multifile=True` set, e.g. from `civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv()`. Large Civis Tables (provided using `table_name`) will automatically be exported to manifest files.

Prediction outputs will always be stored as gzipped CSVs in one or more Civis Files. You can find a list of File ID numbers for output files at the “output_file_ids” key in the metadata returned by the prediction job. Provide an `output_table` (and optionally an `output_db`, if it’s different from `database_name`) to copy these predictions into a Civis Table.

Parameters

df [pd.DataFrame, optional] A `DataFrame` of data for prediction. The `DataFrame` will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the `DataFrame` will be ignored – use `df.reset_index()` if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install `feather-format` if your `DataFrame` contains `Categorical` columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.

csv_path [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.

table_name [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing your data

database_name [str, optional] Name of the database holding the data, e.g., ‘My Redshift Cluster’.

manifest [int, optional] ID for a manifest file stored as a Civis file. (Note: if the manifest is not a Civis Platform-specific manifest, like the one returned from `civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv()`, this must be used in conjunction with `table_name` and `database_name` due to the need for column discovery via Redshift.)

file_id [int, optional] If the data are a CSV stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.

sql_where [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted

sql_limit [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause to restrict the size of the prediction set

primary_key [str, optional] Primary key of the prediction table. Defaults to the primary key of the training data. Use `None` to indicate that the prediction data don’t have a primary key column.

output_table: str, optional The table in which to put the predictions.

output_db [str, optional] Database of the output table. Defaults to the database of the input table.

if_exists [{‘fail’, ‘append’, ‘drop’, ‘truncate’}] Action to take if the prediction table already exists.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of concurrent Platform jobs to use for multi-file / large table prediction. Defaults to `None`, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropri-

ate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster).

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

cpu [int, optional] CPU shares requested by the user for a single job.

memory [int, optional] RAM requested by the user for a single job.

disk_space [float, optional] disk space requested by the user for a single job.

dvs_to_predict [list of str, optional] If this is a multi-output model, you may list a subset of dependent variables for which you wish to generate predictions. This list must be a subset of the original *dependent_variable* input. The scores for the returned subset will be identical to the scores which those outputs would have had if all outputs were written, but ignoring some of the model's outputs will let predictions complete faster and use less disk space. The default is to produce scores for all DVs.

Returns

ModelFuture

```
classmethod register_pretrained_model (model, dependent_variable=None,  
                                         features=None, primary_key=None,  
                                         model_name=None, dependen-  
                                         cies=None, git_token_name=None,  
                                         skip_model_check=False, verbose=False,  
                                         client=None, civismml_version=None)
```

Use a fitted scikit-learn model with CivisML scoring

Use this function to set up your own fitted scikit-learn-compatible Estimator object for scoring with CivisML. This function will upload your model to Civis Platform and store enough metadata about it that you can subsequently use it with a CivisML scoring job.

The only required input is the model itself, but you are strongly recommended to also provide a list of feature names. Without a list of feature names, CivisML will have to assume that your scoring table contains only the features needed for scoring (perhaps also with a primary key column), in all in the correct order.

Parameters

model [sklearn.base.BaseEstimator or int] The model object. This must be a fitted scikit-learn compatible Estimator object, or else the integer Civis File ID of a pickle or joblib-serialized file which stores such an object. If an Estimator object is provided, it will be uploaded to the Civis Files endpoint and set to be available indefinitely.

dependent_variable [string or List[str], optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables.

features [string or List[str], optional] A list of column names of features which were used for training. These will be used to ensure that tables input for prediction have the correct features in the correct order.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the scoring dataset

model_name [string, optional] The name of the Platform registration job. It will have "Predict" added to become the Script title for predictions.

dependencies [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., GitHub or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name`

argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every predict job.

git_token_name [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.

skip_model_check [bool, optional] If you're sure that your model will work with CivisML, but it will fail the comprehensive verification, set this to True.

verbose [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.

client [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

civismml_version [str, optional] CivisML version to use. If not provided, the latest version in production is used.

Returns

ModelPipeline

Examples

This example assumes that you already have training data X and y, where X is a *DataFrame*.

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> from sklearn.linear_model import Lasso
>>> est = Lasso().fit(X, y)
>>> model = ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model(
...     est, 'concrete', features=X.columns)
>>> model.predict(table_name='my.table', database_name='my-db')
```

train(self, df=None, csv_path=None, table_name=None, database_name=None, file_id=None, sql_where=None, sql_limit=None, oos_scores=None, oos_scores_db=None, if_exists='fail', fit_params=None, polling_interval=None, validation_data='train', n_jobs=None)
Start a Civis Platform job to train your model

Provide input through one of a *DataFrame* (df), a local CSV (csv_path), a Civis Table (table_name and database_name), or a Civis File containing a CSV (file_id).

Model outputs will always contain out-of-sample scores (accessible through *ModelFuture.table* on this function's output), and you may chose to store these out-of-sample scores in a Civis Table with the oos_scores, oos_scores_db, and if_exists parameters.

Parameters

df [pd.DataFrame, optional] A *DataFrame* of training data. The *DataFrame* will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the *DataFrame* will be ignored – use *df.reset_index()* if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install *feather-format* if your *DataFrame* contains *Categorical* columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.

csv_path [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.

table_name [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_name [str, optional] Name of the database holding the training set table used to build the model. E.g., 'My Cluster Name'.

file_id [int, optional] If the training data are stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.

sql_where [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows of the training set (used for table input only)

sql_limit [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause for querying the training set (used for table input only)

oos_scores [str, optional] If provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".

oos_scores_db [str, optional] If not provided, store OOS predictions in the same database which holds the training data.

if_exists [{ 'fail', 'append', 'drop', 'truncate' }] Action to take if the out-of-sample prediction table already exists.

fit_params: Dict[str, str] Mapping from parameter names in the model's `fit` method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. `{ 'sample_weight': 'survey_weight_column' }`.

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

validation_data [str, optional] Source for validation data. There are currently two options: 'train' (the default), which cross-validates over training data for validation; and 'skip', which skips the validation step.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of jobs to use for training and validation. Defaults to *None*, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster). Increase `n_jobs` to parallelize over many hyperparameter combinations in grid search/hyperband, or decrease to use fewer computational resources at once.

Returns

ModelFuture

```
class civis.ml.ModelFuture(job_id, run_id, train_job_id=None, train_run_id=None,  
                             polling_interval=None, client=None, poll_on_creation=True)
```

Encapsulates asynchronous execution of a CivisML job

This object knows where to find modeling outputs from CivisML jobs. All data attributes are lazily retrieved and block on job completion.

This object can be pickled, but it does not store the state of the attached *APIClient* object. An unpickled *ModelFuture* will use the API key from the user's environment.

Parameters

job_id [int] ID of the modeling job

run_id [int] ID of the modeling run

train_job_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training job, and `train_job_id` will equal `job_id`.

train_run_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training run, and `train_run_id` will equal `run_id`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready. The default intelligently switches between a short interval if pubnub is not available and a long interval for pubnub backup if that library is installed.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in *polling_interval* from object creation before polling.

See also:

civis.futures.CivisFuture

civis.futures.ContainerFuture

concurrent.futures.Future

Attributes

metadata [dict, blocking] The metadata associated with this modeling job

metrics [dict, blocking] Validation metrics from this job's training

validation_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's validation run

train_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's training run (will be identical to *metadata* if this is a training run)

estimator [*sklearn.pipeline.Pipeline*, blocking] The fitted scikit-learn Pipeline resulting from this model run

table [*pandas.DataFrame*, blocking] The table output from this modeling job: out-of-sample predictions on the training set for a training job, or a table of predictions for a prediction job. If the prediction job was split into multiple files (this happens automatically for large tables), this attribute will provide only predictions for the first file.

state [str] The current state of the Civis Platform run

job_id [int]

run_id [int]

train_job_id [int] Container ID for the training job – identical to *job_id* if this is a training job.

train_run_id [int] As *train_job_id* but for runs

is_training [bool] True if this *ModelFuture* corresponds to a train-validate job.

Methods

cancel()	Cancels the corresponding Platform job before completion
succeeded()	(Non-blocking) Is the job a success?
failed()	(Non-blocking) Did the job fail?
cancelled()	(Non-blocking) Was the job cancelled?
running()	(Non-blocking) Is the job still running?
done()	(Non-blocking) Is the job finished?
result()	(Blocking) Return the final status of the Civis Platform job.

add_done_callback (*self*, *fn*)

Attaches a callable that will be called when the future finishes.

Args:

fn: A callable that will be called with this future as its only argument when the future completes or is cancelled. The callable will always be called by a thread in the same process in which it was added. If the future has already completed or been cancelled then the callable will be called immediately. These callables are called in the order that they were added.

cancel (*self*)

Submit a request to cancel the container/script/run.

Returns

bool Whether or not the job is in a cancelled state.

cancelled (*self*)

Return True if the future was cancelled.

done (*self*)

Return True if the future was cancelled or finished executing.

exception (*self*, *timeout=None*)

Return the exception raised by the call that the future represents.

Args:

timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the exception if the future isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

Returns: The exception raised by the call that the future represents or None if the call completed without raising.

Raises: CancelledError: If the future was cancelled. TimeoutError: If the future didn't finish executing before the given timeout.

failed (*self*)

Return True if the Civis job failed.

outputs (*self*)

Block on job completion and return a list of run outputs.

The method will only return run outputs for successful jobs. Failed jobs will raise an exception.

Returns

list[dict] List of run outputs from a successfully completed job.

Raises

civis.base.CivisJobFailure If the job fails.

result (*self*, *timeout=None*)

Return the result of the call that the future represents.

Args:

timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the result if the future isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

Returns: The result of the call that the future represents.

Raises: `CancelledError`: If the future was cancelled. `TimeoutError`: If the future didn't finish executing before the given

`timeout`.

Exception: If the call raised then that exception will be raised.

running (*self*)

Return True if the future is currently executing.

set_exception (*self*, *exception*)

Sets the result of the future as being the given exception.

This is adapted from https://github.com/python/cpython/blob/3.8/Lib/concurrent/futures/_base.py#L532-L545 This version does not try to change the `_state` or check that the initial `_state` is running since the Civis implementation has `_state` depend on the Platform job state.

set_result (*self*, *result*)

Sets the return value of work associated with the future.

This is adapted from https://github.com/python/cpython/blob/3.8/Lib/concurrent/futures/_base.py#L517-L530 This version does not try to change the `_state` or check that the initial `_state` is running since the Civis implementation has `_state` depend on the Platform job state.

set_running_or_notify_cancel (*self*)

Mark the future as running or process any cancel notifications.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

If the future has been cancelled (`cancel()` was called and returned True) then any threads waiting on the future completing (though calls to `as_completed()` or `wait()`) are notified and False is returned.

If the future was not cancelled then it is put in the running state (future calls to `running()` will return True) and True is returned.

This method should be called by Executor implementations before executing the work associated with this future. If this method returns False then the work should not be executed.

Returns: False if the Future was cancelled, True otherwise.

Raises:

RuntimeError: if this method was already called or if `set_result()` or `set_exception()` was called.

succeeded (*self*)

Return True if the job completed in Civis with no error.

```
civis.ml.put_models_shares_users (id, user_ids, permission_level,
                                  client=None, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
                                  send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Use this on both training and scoring jobs. If used on a training job, note that “read” permission is sufficient to score the model.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
civis.ml.put_models_shares_groups(id, group_ids, permission_level,  
                                  client=None, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                                  send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions groups have on this model.

Use this on both training and scoring jobs. If used on a training job, note that “read” permission is sufficient to score the model.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

`civis.ml.delete_models_shares_users(id, user_id, client=None)`

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Use this function on both training and scoring jobs.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`civis.ml.delete_models_shares_groups(id, group_id, client=None)`

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Use this function on both training and scoring jobs.

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`civis.ml.list_models(job_type='train', author=Sentinel(), client=None, **kwargs)`

List a user's CivisML models.

Parameters

job_type [{"train", "predict", None}] The type of model job to list. If "train", list training jobs only (including registered models trained outside of CivisML). If "predict", list prediction jobs only. If None, list both.

author [int, optional] User id of the user whose models you want to list. Defaults to the current user. Use None to list models from all users.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments passed to `client.scripts.list_custom()`

See also:

`APIClient.scripts.list_custom`

6.4 Parallel Computation

The Civis Platform manages a pool of cloud computing resources. You can access these resources with the tools in the `civis.parallel` and `civis.futures` modules.

6.4.1 Joblib backend

If you can divide your work into multiple independent chunks, each of which takes at least several minutes to run, you can reduce the time your job takes to finish by running each chunk simultaneously in Civis Platform. The Civis joblib backend is a software tool which makes it easier to run many jobs simultaneously.

Things to keep in mind when deciding if the Civis joblib backend is the right tool for your code:

- Each function call which is parallelized with the Civis joblib backend will run in a different Civis Platform script. Creating a new script comes with some overhead. It will take between a few seconds and a few minutes for each script to start, depending on whether Civis Platform needs to provision additional resources. If you

expect that each function call will complete quickly, instead consider either running them in serial or using extra processes in the same Civis Platform script.

- Because function calls run in different scripts, function inputs and outputs must be uploaded to Civis Platform from their origin script and downloaded into their destination. If your functions take very large inputs and/or produce very large outputs, moving the data around will cause additional overhead. Consider either using a different tool or refactoring your code so that the function to be parallelized is no longer moving around large amounts of data.
- Some open-source libraries, such as `scikit-learn`, use `joblib` to do computations in parallel. If you're working with such a library, the Civis `joblib` backend provides an easy way to run these parallel computations in different Civis Platform scripts.

Joblib

`joblib` is an open source Python library which facilitates parallel processing in Python. `Joblib` uses Python's multiprocessing library to run functions in parallel, but it also allows users to define their own “back end” for parallel computation. The Civis Python API client takes advantage of this to let you easily run your own code in parallel through Civis Platform.

The `make_backend_factory()`, `infer_backend_factory()`, and `make_backend_template_factory()` functions allow you to define a “civis” parallel computation backend which will transparently distribute computation in cloud resources managed by the Civis Platform.

See the [joblib user guide](#) for examples of using `joblib` to do parallel computation. Note that the descriptions of “memmapping” aren't relevant to using Civis Platform as a backend, since your jobs will potentially run on different computers and can't share memory. Using the Civis `joblib` backend to run jobs in parallel in the cloud looks the same as running jobs in parallel on your local computer, except that you first need to set up the “civis” backend.

How to use

Begin by defining the backend. The Civis `joblib` backend creates and runs Container Scripts, and the `make_backend_factory()` function accepts several arguments which will be passed to `post_containers()`. For example, you could pass a `repo_http_uri` or `repo_ref` to clone a repository from GitHub into the container which will run your function. Use the `docker_image_name` and `docker_image_tag` to select a custom Docker image for your job. You can provide a `setup_cmd` to run setup in bash before your function executes in Python. The default `setup_cmd` will run `python setup.py install` in the base directory of any `repo_http_uri` which you include in your backend setup. Make sure that the environment you define for your Civis backend includes all of the code which your parallel function will call.

The `make_backend_factory()` function will return a backend factory which should be given to the `joblib.register_parallel_backend()` function. For example:

```
>>> from joblib import register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> be_factory = make_backend_factory()
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', be_factory)
```

Direct `joblib` to use a custom backend by entering a `joblib.parallel_backend()` context:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     # Do joblib parallel computation here.
```

You can find more about custom `joblib` backends in the [joblib documentation](#).

Note that `joblib.Parallel` takes both a `n_jobs` and `pre_dispatch` parameter. The Civis joblib backend doesn't queue submitted jobs itself, so it will run `pre_dispatch` jobs at once. The default value of `pre_dispatch` is `"2*n_jobs"`, which will run a maximum of $2 * n_jobs$ jobs at once in the Civis Platform. Set `pre_dispatch="n_jobs"` in your `Parallel` call to run at most `n_jobs` jobs.

The Civis joblib backend uses `cloudpickle` to transport code and data from the parent environment to the Civis Platform. This means that you may parallelize dynamically-defined functions and classes, including lambda functions.

The joblib backend will automatically add environment variables called `"CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID"` and `"CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID"`, holding the values of the job and run IDs of the Civis Platform job in which you're running the joblib backend (if any). Your functions could use these to communicate with the parent job or to recognize that they're in a process which has been created by another Civis Platform job. However, where possible you should let the joblib backend itself transport the return value of the function it's running back to the parent.

Infer backend parameters

If you're writing code which will run inside a Civis Container Script, then the `infer_backend_factory()` function returns a backend factory with environment parameters pre-populated by inspecting the state of your container script at run time. Use `infer_backend_factory()` anywhere you would use `make_backend_factory()`, and you don't need to specify a Docker image or GitHub repository.

Templated Scripts

The `make_backend_template_factory()` is intended for developers who are writing code which may be run by users who don't have permissions to create new container scripts with the necessary environment.

Instead of defining and creating new container scripts with `make_backend_factory()`, you can use `make_backend_template_factory()` to launch custom scripts from a templated script. To use the template factory, your backing container script must have the Civis Python client installed, and its run command must finish by calling `civis_joblib_worker` with no arguments. The template must accept the parameter `"JOBLIB_FUNC_FILE_ID"`. The Civis joblib backend will use this parameter to transport your remote work.

Examples

Parallel computation using the default joblib backend (this uses processes on your local computer):

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can do the the same parallel computation using the Civis backend by creating and registering a backend factory and entering a `parallel_backend('civis')` context. The code below will start seven different jobs in Civis Platform (with up to five running at once). Each job will call the function `expensive_calculation` with a different set of arguments from the list `args`:

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...     print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can use the Civis joblib backend to parallelize any code which uses joblib internally, such as scikit-learn:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...                                             random_state=42),
...                   param_grid=param_grid,
...                   n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```

Debugging

Any (non-retried) errors in child jobs will cause the entire parallel call to fail. `joblib` will transport the first exception from a remote job and raise it in the parent process so that you can debug.

If your remote jobs are failing because of network problems (e.g. occasional 500 errors), you can make your parallel call more likely to succeed by using a `max_job_retries` value above 0 when creating your backend factory. This will automatically retry a job (potentially more than once) before giving up and keeping an exception.

Logging: The Civis joblib backend uses the standard library `logging module`, with debug emits for events which might help you diagnose errors. See also the “verbose” argument to `joblib.Parallel`, which prints information to either stdout or stderr.

Mismatches between your local environment and the environment in the Civis container script jobs are a common source of errors. To run a function in the Civis platform, any modules called by that function must be importable from a Python interpreter running in the container script. For example, if you use `joblib.Parallel` with `numpy.sqrt()`, the joblib backend must be set to run your function in a container which has `numpy` installed. If you see an error such as:

```
ModuleNotFoundError: No module named 'numpy'
```

this signifies that the function you’re trying to run doesn’t exist in the remote environment. Select a Docker container with the module installed, or install it in your remote environment by using the `repo_http_uri` parameter of `make_backend_factory()` to install it from GitHub.

6.4.2 Object Reference

Parallel computations using the Civis Platform infrastructure

exception `civis.parallel.JobSubmissionError`

`civis.parallel.infer_backend_factory` (*required_resources=None*, *params=None*, *arguments=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *setup_cmd=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*, *remote_backend='sequential'*, ***kwargs*)

Infer the container environment and return a backend factory.

This function helps you run additional jobs from code which executes inside a Civis container job. The function reads settings for relevant parameters (e.g. the Docker image) of the container it's running inside of.

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Note: This function will read the state of the parent container job at the time this function executes. If the user has modified the container job since the run started (e.g. by changing the GitHub branch in the container's GUI), this function may infer incorrect settings for the child jobs.

Keyword arguments inferred from the existing script's state are ['docker_image_name', 'docker_image_tag', 'repo_http_uri', 'repo_ref', 'remote_host_credential_id', 'git_credential_id', 'cancel_timeout', 'time_zone']

Parameters

required_resources [dict or None, optional] The resources needed by the container. See the *container scripts API documentation* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>> for details. Resource requirements not specified will default to the requirements of the current job.

params [list or None, optional] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. See the *container scripts API documentation* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>> for details.

Parameters of the child jobs will default to the parameters of the current job. Any parameters provided here will override parameters of the same name from the current job.

arguments [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>> for details.

Arguments will default to the arguments of the current job. Anything provided here will override portions of the current job's arguments.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>>. You should only set this if you aren't using pubnub notifications.

setup_cmd [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in joblib. This is

primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the dockerhub repo (e.g., “cd /app && python setup.py install” or “pip install gensim”).

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a `repo_http_uri` is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run “python setup.py install”. If this command fails, execution will still continue.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with `max_submit_retries`, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

remote_backend [str or object, optional] The name of a joblib backend or a joblib backend itself. This parameter is the joblib backend to use when executing code within joblib in the container. The default of ‘sequential’ uses the joblib sequential backend in the container. The value ‘civis’ uses an exact copy of the Civis joblib backend that launched the container. Note that with the value ‘civis’, one can potentially use more jobs than specified by `n_jobs`.

****kwargs:** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `post_containers()`, potentially overriding the values of those arguments in the parent environment.

Raises

RuntimeError If this function is not running inside a Civis container job.

See also:

[`civis.parallel.make_backend_factory`](#)

```
civis.parallel.make_backend_factory(docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-
python', client=None, polling_interval=None,
setup_cmd=None, max_submit_retries=0,
max_job_retries=0, hidden=True, re-
mote_backend='sequential', **kwargs)
```

Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Container Scripts

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables “CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID” with the contents of the “CIVIS_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_RUN_ID” of the environment which created them. If the code doesn’t have “CIVIS_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_RUN_ID” environment variables available, the child will not have “CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID” environment variables.

Note: The total size of function parameters in `Parallel()` calls on this backend must be less than 5 GB due to AWS file size limits.

Note: The maximum number of concurrent jobs in the Civis Platform is controlled by both the `n_jobs` and

`pre_dispatch` parameters of `joblib.Parallel`. Set `pre_dispatch="n_jobs"` to have a maximum of `n_jobs` processes running at once. (The default is `pre_dispatch="2*n_jobs"`.)

Parameters

`docker_image_name` [str, optional] The image for the container script. You may also wish to specify a `docker_image_tag` in the keyword arguments.

`client` [`civis.APIClient` instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

`polling_interval` [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>>. You should only set this if you aren't using pubnub notifications.

`setup_cmd` [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in `joblib`. This is primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the `dockerhub` repo (e.g., “`cd /app && python setup.py install`” or “`pip install gensim`”).

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a `repo_http_uri` is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run “`python setup.py install`”. If this command fails, execution will still continue.

`max_submit_retries` [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

`max_job_retries` [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with `max_submit_retries`, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

`hidden: bool, optional` The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

`remote_backend` [str or object, optional] The name of a `joblib` backend or a `joblib` backend itself. This parameter is the `joblib` backend to use when executing code within `joblib` in the container. The default of ‘sequential’ uses the `joblib` sequential backend in the container. The value ‘civis’ uses an exact copy of the Civis `joblib` backend that launched the container. Note that with the value ‘civis’, one can potentially use more jobs than specified by `n_jobs`.

`kwargs`**: Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `post_containers()`.

See also:

`civis.APIClient.scripts.post_containers`

Notes

`Joblib`’s `joblib.parallel.register_parallel_backend()` (see example above) expects a callable that returns a `joblib.parallel.ParallelBackendBase` instance. This function allows the user to specify the Civis container script setting that will be used when that backend creates container scripts to run jobs.

The specified Docker image (optionally, with a GitHub repo and setup command) must have basically the same environment as the one in which this module is used to submit jobs. The worker jobs need to be able to deserialize the jobs they are given, including the data and all the necessary Python objects (e.g., if you pass a Pandas data frame, the image must have Pandas installed). You may use functions and classes dynamically defined in the code (e.g. lambda functions), but if your joblib-parallized function calls code imported from another module, that module must be installed in the remote environment.

Examples

```
>>> # Without joblib:
>>> from math import sqrt
>>> print([sqrt(i ** 2) for i in range(10)])
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the default joblib backend:
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the Civis backend:
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...     print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using scikit-learn with the Civis backend:
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import ... register_parallel_backend as _
↳sklearn_register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import ... parallel_backend as sklearn_
↳parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...     random_state=42),
...     param_grid=param_grid,
...     n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> sklearn_register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with sklearn_parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```



```
civis.parallel.make_backend_template_factory (from_template_id, arguments=None,
                                             client=None, polling_interval=None,
                                             max_submit_retries=0,
                                             max_job_retries=0, hidden=True)
```

Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Custom Scripts.

If your template has settable parameters “CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID”, then this executor will fill them with the contents of the “CIVIS_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_RUN_ID” of the environment which created them. If the code doesn’t have “CIVIS_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_RUN_ID” environment variables available, the child will not have “CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID” and “CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID” environment variables.

Parameters

from_template_id: int Create jobs as Custom Scripts from the given template ID. When using the joblib backend with templates, the template must have a very specific form. Refer to the documentation for details.

arguments [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>> for details.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting* <<https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>>. You should only set this if you aren’t using pubnub notifications.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with *max_submit_retries*, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

6.5 API Client

APIClient is a class for handling requests to the Civis API. An instantiated *APIClient* contains a set of resources (listed below) where each resource is an object with methods. By convention, an instantiated *APIClient* object is named `client` and API requests are made with the following syntax:

```
client = civis.APIClient()
response = client.resource.method(params)
```

The methods on *APIClient* are created dynamically at runtime by parsing an `collections.OrderedDict` representation of the Civis API specification. The methods are generated based on the path and HTTP method used with each endpoint. For example, GET `/workflows/1` can be accessed with `client.workflows.get(1)`. GET endpoints that don’t end in a parameter use a `list` method instead. Below are examples of endpoints and how they map to API Client methods:

Endpoint	API Client Method
GET /workflows	<code>client.workflows.list()</code>
GET /workflows/1	<code>client.workflows.get(1)</code>
GET /workflows/1/executions	<code>client.workflows.list_executions(1)</code>
PATCH /workflows/1	<code>client.workflows.patch(1, ...)</code>
POST /workflows/1/executions	<code>client.workflows.post_executions(1)</code>
GET /workflows/1/executions/2	<code>client.workflows.get_executions(1, 2)</code>

Note that Python’s built-in help function can be used to see lists of available endpoints for a resource (e.g., `help(client.workflows)`) or to get documentation for a specific endpoint function (e.g., `help(client.workflows.list)`). The `?` operator in IPython (e.g., `?client.workflows`) and the `shift-tab` hotkey in a Jupyter notebook also cause documentation to be displayed.

By default, the Civis API specification is downloaded from the `/endpoints` endpoint the first time `APIClient` is instantiated (and cached in memory for the remainder of the program’s run). In some circumstances, it may be useful to use a local cache of the API specification rather than downloading the spec. This can be done by passing the specification to the client through the parameter `local_api_spec` as either the `collections.OrderedDict` or a filename where the specification has been saved.

```
api_key = os.environ['CIVIS_API_KEY']
spec = civis.resources.get_api_spec(api_key)

# From OrderedDict
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec=spec)

# From file
with open('local_api_spec.json', 'w') as f:
    json.dump(spec, f)
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec='local_api_spec.json')
```

class `civis.APIClient` (*api_key=None*, *return_type='snake'*, *retry_total=6*, *api_version='1.0'*, *resources='all'*, *local_api_spec=None*)

The Civis API client.

Parameters

api_key [str, optional] Your API key obtained from the Civis Platform. If not given, the client will use the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable.

return_type [str, optional] The following types are implemented:

- 'raw' Returns the raw `requests.Response` object.
- 'snake' Returns a `civis.response.Response` object for the json-encoded content of a response. This maps the top-level json keys to `snake_case`.
- 'pandas' Returns a `pandas.DataFrame` for list-like responses and a `pandas.Series` for single a json response.

retry_total [int, optional] A number indicating the maximum number of retries for 429, 502, 503, or 504 errors.

api_version [string, optional] The version of endpoints to call. May instantiate multiple client objects with different versions. Currently only “1.0” is supported.

resources [string, optional] When set to “base”, only the default endpoints will be exposed in the client object. Set to “all” to include all endpoints available for a given user, including those that may be in development and subject to breaking changes at a later date. This will be removed in a future version of the API client.

local_api_spec [collections.OrderedDict or string, optional] The methods on this class are dynamically built from the Civis API specification, which can be retrieved from the /endpoints endpoint. When local_api_spec is None, the default, this specification is downloaded the first time APIClient is instantiated. Alternatively, a local cache of the specification may be passed as either an OrderedDict or a filename which points to a json file.

Attributes

aliases An instance of the *Aliases* endpoint

announcements An instance of the *Announcements* endpoint

clusters An instance of the *Clusters* endpoint

credentials An instance of the *Credentials* endpoint

databases An instance of the *Databases* endpoint

endpoints An instance of the *Endpoints* endpoint

enhancements An instance of the *Enhancements* endpoint

exports An instance of the *Exports* endpoint

files An instance of the *Files* endpoint

git_repos An instance of the *Git_Repos* endpoint

groups An instance of the *Groups* endpoint

imports An instance of the *Imports* endpoint

jobs An instance of the *Jobs* endpoint

json_values An instance of the *Json_Values* endpoint

match_targets An instance of the *Match_Targets* endpoint

media An instance of the *Media* endpoint

models An instance of the *Models* endpoint

notebooks An instance of the *Notebooks* endpoint

notifications An instance of the *Notifications* endpoint

ontology An instance of the *Ontology* endpoint

predictions An instance of the *Predictions* endpoint

projects An instance of the *Projects* endpoint

queries An instance of the *Queries* endpoint

remote_hosts An instance of the *Remote_Hosts* endpoint

reports An instance of the *Reports* endpoint

scripts An instance of the *Scripts* endpoint

search An instance of the *Search* endpoint

services An instance of the *Services* endpoint

storage_hosts An instance of the *Storage_Hosts* endpoint

tables An instance of the *Tables* endpoint

templates An instance of the *Templates* endpoint

users An instance of the *Users* endpoint

workflows An instance of the *Workflows* endpoint

Methods

<code>get_aws_credential_id(self, cred_name[, owner])</code>	Find an AWS credential ID.
<code>get_database_credential_id(self, username, ...)</code>	Return the credential ID for a given username in a given database.
<code>get_database_id(self, database)</code>	Return the database ID for a given database name.
<code>get_storage_host_id(self, storage_host)</code>	Return the storage host ID for a given storage host name.
<code>get_table_id(self, table, database)</code>	Return the table ID for a given database and table name.

default_credential

The current user's default credential.

get_aws_credential_id (*self, cred_name, owner=None*)

Find an AWS credential ID.

Parameters

cred_name [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the AWS credential with that name.

owner [str, optional] Return the credential with this owner. If not provided, search for credentials under your username to disambiguate multiple credentials with the same name. Note that this function cannot return credentials which are not associated with an owner.

Returns

aws_credential_id [int] The ID number of the AWS credentials.

Raises

ValueError If the AWS credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('jsmith')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id(1111)
1111
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('shared-cred',
...                             owner='research-group')
99
```

get_database_credential_id (*self, username, database_name*)

Return the credential ID for a given username in a given database.

Parameters

username [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the database credential with that username.

database_name [str or int] Return the ID of the database credential with username *username* for this database name or ID.

Returns

database_credential_id [int] The ID of the database credentials.

Raises

ValueError If the credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_database_credential_id('jsmith', 'redshift-general')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_database_credential_id(1111, 'redshift-general')
1111
```

get_database_id (*self*, *database*)

Return the database ID for a given database name.

Parameters

database [str or int] If an integer ID is given, passes through. If a str is given the database ID corresponding to that database name is returned.

Returns

database_id [int] The ID of the database.

Raises

ValueError If the database can't be found.

get_storage_host_id (*self*, *storage_host*)

Return the storage host ID for a given storage host name.

Parameters

storage_host [str or int] If an integer ID is given, passes through. If a str is given the storage host ID corresponding to that storage host is returned.

Returns

storage_host_id [int] The ID of the storage host.

Raises

ValueError If the storage host can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_storage_host_id('test host')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_storage_host_id(1111)
1111
```

get_table_id(*self*, *table*, *database*)

Return the table ID for a given database and table name.

Parameters

table [str] The name of the table in format schema.tablename. Either schema or table-name, or both, can be double-quoted to correctly parse special characters (such as '.').

database [str or int] The name or ID of the database.

Returns

table_id [int] The ID of the table.

Raises

ValueError If a table match can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_table_id('foo.bar', 'redshift-general')
123
>>> client.get_table_id('"schema.has.periods".bar', 'redshift-general')
456
```

username

The current user's username.

6.5.1 API Responses

Response Types

class `civis.response.Response` (*json_data*, *snake_case=True*, *headers=None*)

Custom Civis response object.

Notes

The main features of this class are that it maps camelCase to snake_case at the top level of the json object and attaches keys as attributes. Nested object keys are not changed.

Attributes

json_data [dict | None] This is *json_data* as it is originally returned to the user without the key names being changed. See Notes. None is used if the original response returned a 204 No Content response.

headers [dict] This is the header for the API call without changing the key names.

calls_remaining [int] Number of API calls remaining before rate limit is reached.

rate_limit [int] Total number of calls per API rate limit period.

Methods

<code>clear()</code>	
<code>copy()</code>	
<code>fromkeys(iterable[, value])</code>	Create a new dictionary with keys from iterable and values set to value.
<code>get(self, key[, default])</code>	Return the value for key if key is in the dictionary, else default.
<code>items()</code>	
<code>keys()</code>	
<code>pop()</code>	If key is not found, d is returned if given, otherwise KeyError is raised
<code>popitem()</code>	2-tuple; but raise KeyError if D is empty.
<code>setdefault(self, key[, default])</code>	Insert key with a value of default if key is not in the dictionary.
<code>update()</code>	If E is present and has a .keys() method, then does: for k in E: D[k] = E[k] If E is present and lacks a .keys() method, then does: for k, v in E: D[k] = v In either case, this is followed by: for k in F: D[k] = F[k]
<code>values()</code>	

class `civis.response.PaginatedResponse` (*path, initial_params, endpoint*)

A response object which is an iterator

Parameters

path [str] Make GET requests to this path.

initial_params [dict] Query params that should be passed along with each request. Note that if *initial_params* contains the keys *page_num* or *limit*, they will be ignored. The given dict is not modified.

endpoint [*civis.base.Endpoint*] An endpoint used to make API requests.

Notes

This response is returned automatically by endpoints which support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified.

Examples

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> queries = client.queries.list(iterator=True)
>>> for query in queries:
...     print(query['id'])
```

```
class civis.futures.CivisFuture(poller, poller_args, polling_interval=None, api_key=None,  
                                client=None, poll_on_creation=True)
```

A class for tracking future results.

This class will attempt to subscribe to a Pubnub channel to listen for job completion events. If you don't have access to Pubnub channels, then it will fallback to polling.

This is a subclass of `concurrent.futures.Future` from the Python standard library. See: <https://docs.python.org/3/library/concurrent.futures.html>

Parameters

poller [func] A function which returns an object that has a `state` attribute.

poller_args [tuple] The arguments with which to call the poller function.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional]

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in `polling_interval` from object creation before polling.

Examples

This example is provided as a function at `query_civis()`.

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> database_id = client.get_database_id("my_database")
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
>>> sql = "SELECT 1"
>>> preview_rows = 10
>>> response = client.queries.post(database_id, sql, preview_rows,
>>>                                credential=cred_id)
>>>
>>> poller = client.queries.get_runs
>>> poller_args = response.id, response.last_run_id
>>> polling_interval = 10
>>> future = CivisFuture(poller, poller_args, polling_interval)
>>> future.job_id == response.id
True
>>> future.run_id == response.last_run_id
True
```

Attributes

job_id [int] First element of the tuple given to `poller_args`

run_id [int or None] Second element of the tuple given to `poller_args` (`None` if the poller function does not require a run ID)

Methods

<code>add_done_callback(self, fn)</code>	Attaches a callable that will be called when the future finishes.
<code>cancel(self)</code>	Not currently implemented.
<code>cancelled(self)</code>	Return <code>True</code> if the future was cancelled.
<code>done(self)</code>	Return <code>True</code> if the future was cancelled or finished executing.
<code>exception(self[, timeout])</code>	Return the exception raised by the call that the future represents.
<code>failed(self)</code>	Return <code>True</code> if the Civis job failed.
<code>outputs(self)</code>	Block on job completion and return a list of run outputs.
<code>result(self[, timeout])</code>	Return the result of the call that the future represents.
<code>running(self)</code>	Return <code>True</code> if the future is currently executing.
<code>set_exception(self, exception)</code>	Sets the result of the future as being the given exception.
<code>set_result(self, result)</code>	Sets the return value of work associated with the future.
<code>set_running_or_notify_cancel(self)</code>	Mark the future as running or process any cancel notifications.
<code>succeeded(self)</code>	Return <code>True</code> if the job completed in Civis with no error.

cleanup	
---------	--

outputs (*self*)

Block on job completion and return a list of run outputs.

The method will only return run outputs for successful jobs. Failed jobs will raise an exception.

Returns

list[dict] List of run outputs from a successfully completed job.

Raises

civis.base.CivisJobFailure If the job fails.

Helper Functions

`civis.find(object_list, filter_func=None, **kwargs)`

Filter `civis.response.Response` objects.

Parameters

object_list [iterable] An iterable of arbitrary objects, particularly those with attributes that can be targeted by the filters in *kwargs*. A major use case is an iterable of `civis.response.Response` objects.

filter_func [callable, optional] A one-argument function. If specified, *kwargs* are ignored. An *object* from the input iterable is kept in the returned list if and only if `bool(filter_func(object))` is `True`.

****kwargs** Key-value pairs for more fine-grained filtering; they cannot be used in conjunction with *filter_func*. All keys must be strings. For an *object* from the input iterable to be

included in the returned list, all the *key's must be attributes of 'object*, plus any one of the following conditions for a given *key*:

- *value* is a one-argument function and `bool(value(getattr(object, key)))` is True
- *value* is True
- `getattr(object, key)` is equal to *value*

Returns

list

See also:

`civis.find_one`

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> # creds is a list of civis.response.Response objects
>>> creds = client.credentials.list()
>>> # target_creds contains civis.response.Response objects
>>> # with the attribute 'name' == 'username'
>>> target_creds = find(creds, name='username')
```

`civis.find_one(object_list, filter_func=None, **kwargs)`

Return one satisfying `civis.response.Response` object.

The arguments are the same as those for `civis.find()`. If more than one object satisfies the filtering criteria, the first one is returned. If no satisfying objects are found, `None` is returned.

Returns

object or None

See also:

`civis.find`

6.5.2 API Resources

Aliases

`class Aliases(session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')`

Methods

<code>delete(self, id)</code>	Delete an alias
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get an Alias
<code>get_object_type(self, object_type, alias)</code>	Get details about an alias within an FCO type

Continued on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

<code>list(self, *[, object_type, limit, ...])</code>	List Aliases
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>patch(self, id, *[, object_id, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Alias
<code>post(self, object_id, object_type, alias, *)</code>	Create an Alias
<code>put(self, id, object_id, object_type, alias, *)</code>	Replace all attributes of this Alias
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete (*self*, *id*)

Delete an alias

Parameters

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get an Alias

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

get_object_type (*self*, *object_type*, *alias*)

Get details about an alias within an FCO type

Parameters

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

list (*self*, *, *object_type*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Aliases

Parameters

object_type [string, optional] Filter results by object type. Pass multiple object types with a comma-separated list. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, object_type.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *object_id*='DEFAULT', *object_type*='DEFAULT', *alias*='DEFAULT', *display_name*='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Alias

Parameters

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer, optional] The id of the object

object_type [string, optional] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string, optional] The alias of the object

display_name [string, optional] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

post (*self*, *object_id*, *object_type*, *alias*, *, *display_name*='DEFAULT')

Create an Alias

Parameters

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

display_name [string, optional] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

put (*self, id, object_id, object_type, alias, *, display_name='DEFAULT'*)
Replace all attributes of this Alias

Parameters

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

display_name [string, optional] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the Alias object.

object_id [integer] The id of the object

object_type [string] The type of the object. Valid types include: model, cass_ncoa, container_script, gdoc_export, geocode, media_optimizer, python_script, r_script, salesforce_export, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias [string] The alias of the object

user_id [integer] The id of the user who created the alias

display_name [string] The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)
Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Announcements

class Announcements (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>list(self, *[, limit, page_num, order, ...])</code>	List announcements
--	--------------------

list (*self, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)
List announcements

Parameters

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to released_at. Must be one of: released_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this announcement

subject [string] The subject of this announcement.

body [string] The body of this announcement.

released_at [string/date-time] The date and time this announcement was released.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

Clusters

class Clusters (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_kubernetes_partitions(self, id, ...)</code>	Delete a Cluster Partition
<code>get_kubernetes(self, id, *[...])</code>	Describe a Kubernetes Cluster
<code>get_kubernetes_instance_configs(self, ...[, ...])</code>	Describe an Instance Config
<code>get_kubernetes_partitions(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Describe a Cluster Partition
<code>list_kubernetes(self, *[...])</code>	List Kubernetes Clusters
<code>list_kubernetes_deployment_stats(self, id)</code>	Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster
<code>list_kubernetes_deployments(self, id, *[...])</code>	List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster
<code>list_kubernetes_instance_configs_histograms(self, id)</code>	Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config
<code>list_kubernetes_instance_configs_users(self, id)</code>	Get statistics about the current users of an Instance Config
<code>list_kubernetes_partitions(self, id, *[...])</code>	List Cluster Partitions for given cluster
<code>patch_kubernetes(self, id, *[is_nat_enabled])</code>	Update a Kubernetes Cluster
<code>patch_kubernetes_partitions(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Update a Cluster Partition

Continued on next page

Table 11 – continued from previous page

<code>post_kubernetes(self, *[, organization_id, ...])</code>	Create a Kubernetes Cluster
<code>post_kubernetes_partitions(self, id, ...)</code>	Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster

delete_kubernetes_partitions (*self, id, cluster_partition_id*)

Delete a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_kubernetes (*self, id, *, include_usage_stats='DEFAULT'*)

Describe a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer]

include_usage_stats [boolean, optional] When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

custom_partitions [boolean] Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - * **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.
- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

hours [number/float] The number of hours used this month for this cluster.

get_kubernetes_instance_configs (*self*, *instance_config_id*, *, *include_usage_stats='DEFAULT'*)

Describe an Instance Config

Parameters

instance_config_id [integer] The ID of this instance config.

include_usage_stats [boolean, optional] When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

Returns

instance_config_id [integer] The ID of this InstanceConfig.

instance_type [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

min_instances [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

max_instances [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

instance_max_memory [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

instance_max_cpu [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

instance_max_disk [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

usage_stats [dict::]

- **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.

- **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
- **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
- **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this InstanceConfig's cluster partition

cluster_partition_name [string] The name of this InstanceConfig's cluster partition

get_kubernetes_partitions (*self*, *id*, *cluster_partition_id*, *, *include_usage_stats*='DEFAULT')

Describe a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

include_usage_stats [boolean, optional] When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - *instance_config_id* : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.

- **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
- **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

list_kubernetes (*self*, *, *organization_slug*='DEFAULT', *raw_cluster_slug*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Kubernetes Clusters

Parameters

- organization_slug** [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.
- raw_cluster_slug** [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's raw configuration.
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to organization_id. Must be one of: organization_id, created_at.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of this cluster.
- organization_id** [string] The id of this cluster's organization.
- organization_name** [string] The name of this cluster's organization.
- organization_slug** [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.
- custom_partitions** [boolean] Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.
- cluster_partitions** [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - * **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

list_kubernetes_deployment_stats (*self*, *id*)

Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

base_type [string] The base type of this deployment

state [string] State of the deployment

count [integer] Number of deployments of base type and state

total_cpu [integer] Total amount of CPU in millicores for deployments of base type and state

total_memory [integer] Total amount of Memory in megabytes for deployments of base type and state

```
list_kubernetes_deployments (self, id, *, base_type='DEFAULT', state='DEFAULT',
                               limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', or-
                               der='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', itera-
                               tor='DEFAULT')
```

List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

- id** [integer] The id of the cluster.
- base_type** [string, optional] If specified, return deployments of these base types. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'Notebook', 'Service', 'Run'.
- state** [string, optional] If specified, return deployments in these states. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are pending, running, terminated, sleeping
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The id of this deployment.
- name** [string] The name of the deployment.
- base_id** [integer] The id of the base object associated with the deployment.
- base_type** [string] The base type of this deployment.
- state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- cpu** [integer] The CPU in millicores required by the deployment.
- memory** [integer] The memory in MB required by the deployment.
- disk_space** [integer] The disk space in GB required by the deployment.
- instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

```
list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_graphs (self, instance_config_id, *,
                                                       timeframe='DEFAULT')
```

Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config

Parameters

- instance_config_id** [integer] The ID of this instance config.
- timeframe** [string, optional] The span of time that the graphs cover. Must be one of 1_day, 1_week.

Returns

- cpu_graph_url** [string] URL for the graph of historical CPU usage in this instance config.
- mem_graph_url** [string] URL for the graph of historical memory usage in this in-

stance config.

```
list_kubernetes_instance_configs_user_statistics (self, instance_config_id,  
*, order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT')
```

Get statistics about the current users of an Instance Config

Parameters

- instance_config_id** [integer] The ID of this instance config.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to running_deployments. Must be one of pending_memory_requested, pending_cpu_requested, running_memory_requested, running_cpu_requested, pending_deployments, running_deployments.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending). Defaults to desc.

Returns

- user_id** [string] The owning user's ID
- user_name** [string] The owning user's name
- pending_deployments** [integer] The number of deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
- pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
- pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of CPU requests (in millicores) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
- running_deployments** [integer] The number of deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state
- running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state
- running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of CPU requests (in millicores) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state

```
list_kubernetes_partitions (self, id, *, include_usage_stats='DEFAULT')
```

List Cluster Partitions for given cluster

Parameters

- id** [integer]
- include_usage_stats** [boolean, optional] When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

Returns

- cluster_partition_id** [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.
- name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- instance_configs** [list:] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

patch_kubernetes (*self, id, *, is_nat_enabled='DEFAULT'*)

Update a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

is_nat_enabled [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

custom_partitions [boolean] Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

 - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - * **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

hours [number/float] The number of hours used this month for this cluster.

patch_kubernetes_partitions (*self*, *id*, *cluster_partition_id*, *, *instance_configs*=*'DEFAULT'*, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *labels*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

instance_configs [list, optional::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. -
instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string, optional] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list, optional] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
 - **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

post_kubernetes (*self*, *, *organization_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *organization_slug*=*'DEFAULT'*, *is_nat_enabled*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Create a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

organization_id [string, optional] The id of this cluster's organization.
organization_slug [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.
is_nat_enabled [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.
organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.
organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.
organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.
custom_partitions [boolean] Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.
cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **usage_stats** [dict::]
 - * **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
 - * **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.

* **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.

* **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

hours [number/float] The number of hours used this month for this cluster.

post_kubernetes_partitions (*self, id, instance_configs, name, labels*)

Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.

- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.

- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

- **usage_stats** [dict::]

- **pending_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.
- **pending_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
- **running_memory_requested** [integer] The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **running_cpu_requested** [integer] The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
- **pending_deployments** [integer] The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
- **running_deployments** [integer] The number of running deployments in this instance config.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

Credentials

class Credentials (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get a credential
<code>list(self, *[, type, remote_host_id, ...])</code>	List credentials
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>post(self, type, username, password, *[, ...])</code>	Create a credential
<code>post_authenticate(self, url, ...)</code>	Authenticate against a remote host
<code>post_temporary(self, id, *[, duration])</code>	Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3
<code>put(self, id, type, username, password, *)</code>	Update an existing credential
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get a credential

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

default [boolean] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

list (*self*, *, *type*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_id*='DEFAULT', *default*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List credentials

Parameters

type [string, optional] The type (or types) of credentials to return. One or more of: Amazon Web Services S3, Bitbucket, CASS/NCOA PAF, Certificate, Civis Platform, Custom, Database, Google, Github, Salesforce User, Salesforce Client, and TableauUser. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credentials to return.

default [boolean, optional] If true, will return a list with a single credential which is the current user's default credential.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `updated_at`. Must be one of: `updated_at`, `created_at`, `name`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.
default [boolean] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post (*self*, *type*, *username*, *password*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *description*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_id*='DEFAULT', *state*='DEFAULT', *system_credential*='DEFAULT', *default*='DEFAULT')

Create a credential

Parameters

type [string]

username [string] The username for the credential.
password [string] The password for the credential.
name [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.
description [string, optional] A long description of the credential.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
state [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
system_credential [boolean, optional]
default [boolean, optional] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.
name [string] The name identifying the credential
type [string] The credential's type.
username [string] The username for the credential.
description [string] A long description of the credential.
owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.
default [boolean] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

post_authenticate (*self, url, remote_host_type, username, password*)

Authenticate against a remote host

Parameters

url [string] The URL to your host.
remote_host_type [string] The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
username [string] The username for the credential.
password [string] The password for the credential.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.
name [string] The name identifying the credential
type [string] The credential's type.
username [string] The username for the credential.
description [string] A long description of the credential.
owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.
default [boolean] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

post_temporary (*self, id, *, duration='DEFAULT'*)

Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.
duration [integer, optional] The number of seconds the temporary credential should be valid. Defaults to 15 minutes. Must not be less than 15 minutes or greater than 36 hours.

Returns

access_key [string] The identifier of the credential.
secret_access_key [string] The secret part of the credential.
session_token [string] The session token identifier.

```
put (self, id, type, username, password, *, name='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT',  
      remote_host_id='DEFAULT', state='DEFAULT', system_credential='DEFAULT', default='DEFAULT')  
Update an existing credential
```

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.
type [string]
username [string] The username for the credential.
password [string] The password for the credential.
name [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.
description [string, optional] A long description of the credential.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
state [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
system_credential [boolean, optional]
default [boolean, optional] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.
name [string] The name identifying the credential
type [string] The credential's type.
username [string] The username for the credential.
description [string] A long description of the credential.
owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.
updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.
default [boolean] Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.

```
put_shares_groups (self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                   send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]

```

        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict:]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
Set the permissions users have on this object

```

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```

readers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict:]
    • users [list:]

```

- id : integer
- name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Databases

class Databases (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_whitelist_ips(self, id, whitelisted_ip_id)</code>	Remove a whitelisted IP address
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Show database information
<code>get_whitelist_ips(self, id, whitelisted_ip_id)</code>	View details about a whitelisted IP
<code>list(self)</code>	List databases
<code>list_advanced_settings(self, id)</code>	Get the advanced settings for this database
<code>list_schemas(self, id)</code>	List schemas in this database
<code>list_whitelist_ips(self, id)</code>	List whitelisted IPs for the specified database
<code>patch_advanced_settings(self, id, \[*], ...)</code>	Update the advanced settings for this database
<code>post_schemas_scan(self, id, schema, \[*], ...)</code>	Creates and enqueues a schema scanner job
<code>post_whitelist_ips(self, id, subnet_mask)</code>	Whitelist an IP address
<code>put_advanced_settings(self, id, ...)</code>	Edit the advanced settings for this database

delete_whitelist_ips (*self*, *id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

Remove a whitelisted IP address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Show database information

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the database.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the database.

name [string] The name of the database.

adapter [string] The type of the database.

get_whitelist_ips (*self*, *id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

View details about a whitelisted IP

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

authorized_by [string] The user who authorized this rule.

is_active [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

list (*self*)

List databases

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the database.

name [string] The name of the database.

adapter [string] The type of the database.

list_advanced_settings (*self*, *id*)

Get the advanced settings for this database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.

Returns

export_caching_enabled [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

list_schemas (*self*, *id*)

List schemas in this database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database.

Returns

schema [string] The name of a schema.

list_whitelist_ips (*self*, *id*)

List whitelisted IPs for the specified database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the database.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

patch_advanced_settings (*self, id, *, export_caching_enabled='DEFAULT'*)

Update the advanced settings for this database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.

export_caching_enabled [boolean, optional] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

Returns

export_caching_enabled [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

post_schemas_scan (*self, id, schema, *, stats_priority='DEFAULT'*)

Creates and enqueues a schema scanner job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema.

stats_priority [string, optional] When to sync table statistics for every table in the schema. Valid options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

Returns

job_id [integer] The ID of the job created.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run created.

post_whitelist_ips (*self, id, subnet_mask*)

Whitelist an IP address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

authorized_by [string] The user who authorized this rule.

is_active [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

put_advanced_settings (*self, id, export_caching_enabled*)

Edit the advanced settings for this database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.

export_caching_enabled [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

Returns

export_caching_enabled [boolean] Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

Endpoints

class Endpoints (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>list(self)</code>	List API endpoints
-------------------------	--------------------

list (*self*)

List API endpoints

Returns

None Response code 200: success

Enhancements

class Enhancements (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_cass_ncoa_projects(self, project_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Remove a CASS/NCOA Enhancement from a project
<code>delete_cass_ncoa_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>		Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_civis_data_match_projects(self, id, ...)</code>		Remove a Civis Data Match Enhancement from a project
<code>delete_civis_data_match_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups(self, ...)</code>		Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_civis_data_match_shares_users(self, ...)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_geocode_projects(self, project_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Remove a Geocode Enhancement from a project
<code>delete_geocode_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_geocode_shares_groups(self, group_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_geocode_shares_users(self, user_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get_cass_ncoa(self, id)</code>		Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement
<code>get_cass_ncoa_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_civis_data_match(self, id)</code>		Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement
<code>get_civis_data_match_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Check status of a run
<code>get_geocode(self, id)</code>		Get a Geocode Enhancement
<code>get_geocode_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>list(self, *[, type, author, status, ...])</code>		List Enhancements
<code>list_cass_ncoa_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>		List the projects a CASS/NCOA Enhancement belongs to

Continued on next page

Table 19 – continued from previous page

<code>list_cass_ncoa_runs(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	List runs for the given <code>cass_ncoa</code>
<code>list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	List the outputs for a run
<code>list_cass_ncoa_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_civis_data_match_projects(self, id, *)</code>	List the projects a Civis Data Match Enhancement belongs to
<code>list_civis_data_match_runs(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	List runs for the given <code>civis_data_match</code>
<code>list_civis_data_match_runs_logs(self, id, ...)</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs(self, id, ...)</code>	List the outputs for a run
<code>list_civis_data_match_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_field_mapping(self)</code>	List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs
<code>list_geocode_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Geocode Enhancement belongs to
<code>list_geocode_runs(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	List runs for the given geocode
<code>list_geocode_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_geocode_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	List the outputs for a run
<code>list_geocode_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_types(self)</code>	List available enhancement types
<code>patch_cass_ncoa(self, id, *[, name, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement
<code>patch_civis_data_match(self, id, *[, name, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement
<code>patch_geocode(self, id, *[, name, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement
<code>post_cass_ncoa(self, name, source, *[, ...])</code>	Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement
<code>post_cass_ncoa_cancel(self, id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>post_cass_ncoa_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_civis_data_match(self, name, ...[, ...])</code>	Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement
<code>post_civis_data_match_cancel(self, id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>post_civis_data_match_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this Civis Data Match Enhancement
<code>post_civis_data_match_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_geocode(self, name, remote_host_id, ...)</code>	Create a Geocode Enhancement
<code>post_geocode_cancel(self, id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>post_geocode_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>put_cass_ncoa(self, id, name, source, *[, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement
<code>put_cass_ncoa_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_cass_ncoa_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a CASS/NCOA Enhancement to a project
<code>put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object

Continued on next page

Table 19 – continued from previous page

<code>put_cass_ncoa_shares_users(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_civis_data_match(self, id, name, ...[, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement
<code>put_civis_data_match_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_civis_data_match_projects(self, id, ...)</code>	Add a Civis Data Match Enhancement to a project
<code>put_civis_data_match_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_civis_data_match_shares_users(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_geocode(self, id, name, remote_host_id, ...)</code>	Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement
<code>put_geocode_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_geocode_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Geocode Enhancement to a project
<code>put_geocode_shares_groups(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_geocode_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

`delete_cass_ncoa_projects(self, id, project_id)`

Remove a CASS/NCOA Enhancement from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`delete_cass_ncoa_runs(self, id, run_id)`

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

`delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)`

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users(self, id, user_id)`

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Civis Data Match Enhancement from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Geocode Enhancement from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_geocode_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_cass_ncoa (*self*, *id*)

Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

- id** [integer]

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- source** [dict::]
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.
- destination** [dict::]
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.
- column_mapping** [dict::]
- **address1** [string] The first address line.
 - **address2** [string] The second address line.
 - **city** [string] The city of an address.
 - **state** [string] The state of an address.
 - **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
 - **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
 - **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.
- use_default_column_mapping** [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
- output_level** [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_cass_ncoa_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_civis_data_match (*self, id*)

Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement’s last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user’s name.
 - **username** [string] This user’s username.
 - **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.
- input_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.
- output_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
- threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
- archived** [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

get_civis_data_match_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.
- run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the run.
- civis_data_match_id** [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.
- state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
- is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
- started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
- error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_geocode (*self, id*)

Get a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

- id** [integer]

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘postgis’ provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_geocode_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

```
list (self, *, type='DEFAULT', author='DEFAULT', status='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT',
      limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List Enhancements

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types.

author [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
list_cass_ncoa_projects (self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT')
```

List the projects a CASS/NCOA Enhancement belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
list_cass_ncoa_runs (self, id, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT',  
                    order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List runs for the given cass_ncoa

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

```
list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs (self, id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT')
```

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_cass_ncoa_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_civis_data_match_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Civis Data Match Enhancement belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_civis_data_match_runs (*self, id, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given civis_data_match

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the `civis_data_match`.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `id`. Must be one of: `id`.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the `civis_data_match`.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

```
list_civis_data_match_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT',
                                limit='DEFAULT')
```

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the `civis_data_match`.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by `createdAt`.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of `unknown`, `fatal`, `error`, `warn`, `info`, `debug`.

```
list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, *, limit='DEFAULT',
                                   page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT',
                                   order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `created_at`. Must be one of: `created_at`, `id`.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True,

limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_civis_data_match_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_field_mapping (*self*)

List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs

Returns

field [string] The name of the field.
description [string] The description of the field.

list_geocode_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Geocode Enhancement belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_geocode_runs (*self, id, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given geocode

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_geocode_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_geocode_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_geocode_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]
• **users** [list::]
– id : integer
– name : string
• **groups** [list::]


```

        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
    and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
    ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types (self)
    List available enhancement types
Returns
    name [string] The name of the type.

patch_cass_ncoa (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT',
    notifications='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT', destination='DEFAULT', col-
    umn_mapping='DEFAULT', use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT',
    perform_ncoa='DEFAULT', ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT', out-
    put_level='DEFAULT', limiting_sql='DEFAULT')
    Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement
Parameters
    id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
    name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.
    schedule [dict, optional::]
        • scheduled [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
        • scheduled_days [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sun-
            day.
        • scheduled_hours [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
        • scheduled_minutes [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
        • scheduled_runs_per_hour [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes,
            number of times to run per hour.
    parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
    notifications [dict, optional::]
        • urls [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

```

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

source [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. *state='IL'*).

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```

patch_civis_data_match (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT',
                        parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', in-
                        put_field_mapping='DEFAULT', input_table='DEFAULT',
                        match_target_id='DEFAULT', output_table='DEFAULT',
                        max_matches='DEFAULT', threshold='DEFAULT',
                        archived='DEFAULT')

```

Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_field_mapping [dict, optional] The column mapping for the input table. See [/enhancements/field_mapping](#) for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer, optional] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See [/match_targets](#) for IDs.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

patch_geocode (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_id*='DEFAULT', *credential_id*='DEFAULT', *source_schema_and_table*='DEFAULT', *multipart_key*='DEFAULT', *limiting_sql*='DEFAULT', *target_schema*='DEFAULT', *target_table*='DEFAULT', *country*='DEFAULT', *provider*='DEFAULT', *output_address*='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.
- schedule** [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string, optional] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘postgis’ provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgres, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘postgres’ provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
post_cass_ncoa(self, name, source, *, schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', destination='DEFAULT', column_mapping='DEFAULT', use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT', perform_ncoa='DEFAULT', ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT', output_level='DEFAULT', limiting_sql='DEFAULT')
```

Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.

- **table** [string] The name of the source table.

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

- **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

- **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- destination** [dict, optional::]
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.
- column_mapping** [dict, optional::]
- **address1** [string] The first address line.
 - **address2** [string] The second address line.
 - **city** [string] The city of an address.
 - **state** [string] The state of an address.
 - **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
 - **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
 - **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.
- use_default_column_mapping** [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
- output_level** [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
- limiting_sql** [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.

- **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
- **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_cass_ncoa_cancel (*self*, *id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_cass_ncoa_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

```
post_civis_data_match(self, name, input_field_mapping, input_table, match_target_id,
                      output_table, *, schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT',
                      notifications='DEFAULT', max_matches='DEFAULT', thresh-
                      old='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT')
```

Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.
input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_civis_data_match_cancel (*self, id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.


```
post_civis_data_match_clone(self, id, *, clone_schedule='DEFAULT',
                             clone_triggers='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT')
```

Clone this Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- clone_schedule** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new enhancement.
- clone_triggers** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new enhancement.
- clone_notifications** [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new enhancement.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.
- input_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.
- output_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
- threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
- archived** [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_civis_data_match_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the `civis_data_match`.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the `civis_data_match`.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_geocode (*self, name, remote_host_id, credential_id, source_schema_and_table, *, schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', multipart_key='DEFAULT', limiting_sql='DEFAULT', target_schema='DEFAULT', target_table='DEFAULT', country='DEFAULT', provider='DEFAULT', output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.
source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.
limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).
target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.
target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.
output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
name [string] The name of the enhancement job.
type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.
source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.
multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.
limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
target_schema [string] The output table schema.
target_table [string] The output table name.
country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.
output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_geocode_cancel (*self*, *id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_geocode_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_cass_ncoa (*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, *, *schedule*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *destination*='DEFAULT', *column_mapping*='DEFAULT', *use_default_column_mapping*='DEFAULT', *perform_ncoa*='DEFAULT', *ncoa_credential_id*='DEFAULT', *output_level*='DEFAULT', *limiting_sql*='DEFAULT')

Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
 - **address2** [string] The second address line.
 - **city** [string] The city of an address.
 - **state** [string] The state of an address.
 - **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
 - **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
 - **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.
- use_default_column_mapping** [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
- output_level** [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
- limiting_sql** [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The status of the enhancement's last run
- schedule** [dict::]
- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- parent_id** [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.
- use_default_column_mapping** [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
- output_level** [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
- limiting_sql** [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. *state='IL'*).
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_cass_ncoa_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
 - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
 - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
 - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
 - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.

- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.
- use_default_column_mapping** [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
- output_level** [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
- limiting_sql** [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. *state='IL'*).
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_cass_ncoa_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a CASS/NCOA Enhancement to a project

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.
- project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission_level** [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer

```

                                - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_cass_ncoa_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
*, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
Set the permissions users have on this object
```

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```

readers [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
```

– **id** : integer

– **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_civis_data_match (*self, id, name, input_field_mapping, input_table, match_target_id, output_table, *, schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', max_matches='DEFAULT', threshold='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- input_field_mapping** [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.
- input_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.
- output_table** [dict::]
- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
 - **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
 - **table** [string] The table name.
- max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
- threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
- archived** [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_civis_data_match_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
name [string] The name of the enhancement job.
type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See `/enhancements/field_mapping` for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See `/match_targets` for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.

archived [boolean] Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer

- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

put_civis_data_match_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Civis Data Match Enhancement to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_civis_data_match_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

```
    • users [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
    • groups [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
writers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
    • groups [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
owners [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
    • groups [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_civis_data_match_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
*, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```
readers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
    • groups [list:]
      – id : integer
      – name : string
```

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_geocode (*self*, *id*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *source_schema_and_table*, *, *schedule*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *multipart_key*='DEFAULT', *limiting_sql*='DEFAULT', *target_schema*='DEFAULT', *target_table*='DEFAULT', *country*='DEFAULT', *provider*='DEFAULT', *output_address*='DEFAULT')

Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘postgis’ provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement’s last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. `state='IL'`).

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of `postgis`, `nominatim`, and `geocoder_ca`.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘`postgis`’ provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the enhancement.
- name** [string] The name of the enhancement job.
- type** [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g. `CASS-NCOA`)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.
source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.
multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.
limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. “WHERE” should be omitted (e.g. state=’IL’).
target_schema [string] The output table schema.
target_table [string] The output table name.
country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either ‘us’ or ‘ca’.
provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.
output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the ‘postgis’ provider.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Geocode Enhancement to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_geocode_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body=’DEFAULT’, send_shared_email=’DEFAULT’*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_geocode_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Exports

class Exports (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_files_csv_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>get_files_csv(self, id)</code>	Get a CSV Export
<code>get_files_csv_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a run
<code>list(self, *[, type, author, status, ...])</code>	List
<code>list_files_csv_runs(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	List runs for the given csv_export
<code>list_files_csv_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_files_csv_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	List the outputs for a run
<code>patch_files_csv(self, id, *[, name, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this CSV Export
<code>post_files_csv(self, source, destination, *)</code>	Create a CSV Export
<code>post_files_csv_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>put_files_csv(self, id, source, destination, *)</code>	Replace all attributes of this CSV Export
<code>put_files_csv_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object

delete_files_csv_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

get_files_csv (*self, id*)

Get a CSV Export

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.

- **storage_path** [dict:]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
 - **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

get_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

output_cached_on [string/time] The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

list (*self*, *, *type*=‘DEFAULT’, *author*=‘DEFAULT’, *status*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’, *archived*=‘DEFAULT’, *limit*=‘DEFAULT’, *page_num*=‘DEFAULT’, *order*=‘DEFAULT’, *order_dir*=‘DEFAULT’, *iterator*=‘DEFAULT’)

List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return exports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are ‘database’ and ‘gdoc’.

author [string, optional] If specified, return exports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns export with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this export.

name [string] The name of this export.

type [string] The type of export.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this export.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this export.

state [string]

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

list_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given csv_export

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_files_csv_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_files_csv_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

```
patch_files_csv(self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT', destination='DEFAULT', include_header='DEFAULT', compression='DEFAULT', column_delimiter='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', force_multifile='DEFAULT', max_file_size='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this CSV Export

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string, optional] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict, optional::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
 - **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string, optional] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean, optional] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer, optional] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job

- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the `file_path` for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
 - **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when `force_multifile` is true.

```
post_files_csv(self, source, destination, *, name='DEFAULT', include_header='DEFAULT',
               compression='DEFAULT', column_delimiter='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT',
               force_multifile='DEFAULT', max_file_size='DEFAULT')
```

Create a CSV Export

Parameters

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]

- **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
- **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
- **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

name [string, optional] The name of this Csv Export job.

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string, optional] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean, optional] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer, optional] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.

- **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_export.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

output_cached_on [string/time] The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

put_files_csv (*self*, *id*, *source*, *destination*, *, *name*=‘DEFAULT’, *include_header*=‘DEFAULT’, *compression*=‘DEFAULT’, *column_delimiter*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’, *force_multifile*=‘DEFAULT’, *max_file_size*=‘DEFAULT’)

Replace all attributes of this CSV Export

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]

- **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for

“s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”

- **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
- **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

name [string, optional] The name of this Csv Export job.

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string, optional] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean, optional] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer, optional] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
 - **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is

specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

put_files_csv_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this Csv Export job.

name [string] The name of this Csv Export job.

source [dict::]

- **sql** [string] The SQL query for this Csv Export job
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.

destination [dict::]

- **filename_prefix** [string] The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **file_path** [string] The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/”
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
 - **existing_files** [string] Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If “append” is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If “overwrite” is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if “fail” is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression [string] The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “gzip”.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

hidden [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.

force_multifile [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false

max_file_size [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Files

class Files (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a File from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id, *[, link_expires_at, inline])</code>	Get details about a file
<code>get_preprocess_csv(self, id)</code>	Get a Preprocess CSV
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a File belongs to
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, expires_at])</code>	Update details about a file
<code>patch_preprocess_csv(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Preprocess CSV
<code>post(self, name, *[, expires_at])</code>	Initiate an upload of a file into the platform
<code>post_multipart(self, name, num_parts, *[, ...])</code>	Initiate a multipart upload
<code>post_multipart_complete(self, id)</code>	Complete a multipart upload
<code>post_preprocess_csv(self, file_id, *[, ...])</code>	Create a Preprocess CSV
<code>put(self, id, name, expires_at)</code>	Update details about a file
<code>put_preprocess_csv(self, id, file_id, *[, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Preprocess CSV
<code>put_preprocess_csv_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a File to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a File from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the File.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, id, *, link_expires_at='DEFAULT', inline='DEFAULT'*)

Get details about a file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

link_expires_at [string, optional] The date and time the download link will expire. Must be a time between now and 36 hours from now. Defaults to 30 minutes from now.

inline [boolean, optional] If true, will return a url that can be displayed inline in HTML

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

download_url [string] A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.

file_url [string] The URL that may be used to download the file.

detected_info [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.
- **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".
- **compression** [string] The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".
- **table_columns** [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql_type" - name : string

The column name.

– **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

get_preprocess_csv (*self*, *id*)

Get a Preprocess CSV

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a File belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the File.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - *id* : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *expires_at*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update details about a file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string, optional] The file name. The extension must match the previous extension.

expires_at [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

download_url [string] A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.

file_url [string] The URL that may be used to download the file.

detected_info [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.
- **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".
- **compression** [string] The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".
- **table_columns** [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql_type" - name : string

The column name.

– **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

patch_preprocess_csv (*self*, *id*, *, *file_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *in_place*=*'DEFAULT'*, *detect_table_columns*=*'DEFAULT'*, *force_character_set_conversion*=*'DEFAULT'*, *include_header*=*'DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Preprocess CSV

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer, optional] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post (*self*, *name*, *, *expires_at*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Initiate an upload of a file into the platform

Parameters

name [string] The file name.

expires_at [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

upload_url [string] The URL that may be used to upload a file. To use the upload URL, initiate a POST request to the given URL with the file you wish to import as the “file” form field.

upload_fields [dict] A hash containing the form fields to be included with the POST request.

post_multipart (*self*, *name*, *num_parts*, *, *expires_at*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Initiate a multipart upload

Parameters

name [string] The file name.

num_parts [integer] The number of parts in which the file will be uploaded. This parameter determines the number of presigned URLs that are returned.

expires_at [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

upload_urls [list] An array of URLs that may be used to upload file parts. Use separate PUT requests to complete the part uploads. Links expire after 12 hours.

post_multipart_complete (*self*, *id*)

Complete a multipart upload

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

```
post_preprocess_csv (self, file_id, *, in_place='DEFAULT', detect_table_columns='DEFAULT',
                      force_character_set_conversion='DEFAULT', include_header='DEFAULT',
                      column_delimiter='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT')
```

Create a Preprocess CSV

Parameters

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

```
put (self, id, name, expires_at)
```

Update details about a file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name. The extension must match the previous extension.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

download_url [string] A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.

file_url [string] The URL that may be used to download the file.

detected_info [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.
- **column_delimiter** [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".
- **compression** [string] The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".
- **table_columns** [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql_type" - name : string

The column name.

– **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

```
put_preprocess_csv (self, id, file_id, *, in_place='DEFAULT', detect_table_columns='DEFAULT', force_character_set_conversion='DEFAULT', include_header='DEFAULT', column_delimiter='DEFAULT')
```

Replace all attributes of this Preprocess CSV

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean, optional] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean, optional] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean, optional] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_preprocess_csv_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the job created.

file_id [integer] The ID of the file.

in_place [boolean] If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.

detect_table_columns [boolean] If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.

force_character_set_conversion [boolean] If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

include_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. One of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a File to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the File.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

```

writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        – id : integer
        – name : string
    • groups [list::]
        – id : integer
        – name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        – id : integer
        – name : string
    • groups [list::]
        – id : integer
        – name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```

Git Repos

```

civis.resources._resources.Git_Repos
    alias of civis.resources._resources.GitRepos

```

Groups

```

class Groups (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')

```

Methods

<code>delete_members(self, id, user_id)</code>	Remove a user from a group
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get a Group
<code>list(self, *[, query, permission, ...])</code>	List Groups
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, description, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Group
<code>post(self, name, *[, description, slug, ...])</code>	Create a Group
<code>put(self, id, name, *[, description, slug, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Group
<code>put_members(self, id, user_id)</code>	Add a user to a group
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_members (*self, id, user_id*)

Remove a user from a group

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the group.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, id*)

Get a Group

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this group.

name [string] This group's name.

created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

description [string] The description of the group.

slug [string] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

member_count [integer] The total number of members in this group.

must_agree_to_eula [boolean] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.

default_otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.

role_ids [list] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.

default_time_zone [string] The default time zone of this group.

default_jobs_label [string] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_notebooks_label [string] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_services_label [string] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

members [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- **email** [string] This user's email address.
- **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

```
list (self, *, query='DEFAULT', permission='DEFAULT', include_members='DEFAULT',
      limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT',
      iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List Groups

Parameters

- query** [string, optional] If specified, it will filter the groups returned. Infix matching is supported (e.g., “query=group” will return “group” and “group of people” and “my group” and “my group of people”).
- permission** [string, optional] A permissions string, one of “read”, “write”, or “manage”. Lists only groups for which the current user has that permission.
- include_members** [boolean, optional] Show members of the group.
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, created_at.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of this group.
- name** [string] This group's name.
- created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.
- slug** [string] The slug for this group.
- organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
- organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.
- member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.
- members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

```
list_shares (self, id)
```

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.**total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
patch (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT', slug='DEFAULT',
        organization_id='DEFAULT', must_agree_to_eula='DEFAULT',
        fault_otp_required_for_login='DEFAULT', role_ids='DEFAULT',
        fault_time_zone='DEFAULT', default_jobs_label='DEFAULT',
        fault_notebooks_label='DEFAULT', default_services_label='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this Group

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of this group.**name** [string, optional] This group's name.**description** [string, optional] The description of the group.**slug** [string, optional] The slug for this group.**organization_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.**must_agree_to_eula** [boolean, optional] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.**default_otp_required_for_login** [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.**role_ids** [list, optional] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.**default_time_zone** [string, optional] The default time zone of this group.

default_jobs_label [string, optional] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_notebooks_label [string, optional] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_services_label [string, optional] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this group.

name [string] This group's name.

created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

description [string] The description of the group.

slug [string] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

member_count [integer] The total number of members in this group.

must_agree_to_eula [boolean] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.

default_otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.

role_ids [list] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.

default_time_zone [string] The default time zone of this group.

default_jobs_label [string] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_notebooks_label [string] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_services_label [string] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

members [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- **email** [string] This user's email address.
- **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

```
post (self, name, *, description='DEFAULT', slug='DEFAULT', organization_id='DEFAULT',
      must_agree_to_eula='DEFAULT', default_otp_required_for_login='DEFAULT',
      role_ids='DEFAULT', default_time_zone='DEFAULT', default_jobs_label='DEFAULT',
      default_notebooks_label='DEFAULT', default_services_label='DEFAULT')
```

Create a Group

Parameters

name [string] This group's name.

description [string, optional] The description of the group.

slug [string, optional] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer, optional] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
must_agree_to_eula [boolean, optional] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.
default_otp_required_for_login [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
role_ids [list, optional] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
default_time_zone [string, optional] The default time zone of this group.
default_jobs_label [string, optional] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
default_notebooks_label [string, optional] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
default_services_label [string, optional] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this group.
name [string] This group's name.
created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.
description [string] The description of the group.
slug [string] The slug for this group.
organization_id [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organization_name [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.
member_count [integer] The total number of members in this group.
must_agree_to_eula [boolean] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.
default_otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
role_ids [list] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
default_time_zone [string] The default time zone of this group.
default_jobs_label [string] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
default_notebooks_label [string] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
default_services_label [string] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
members [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- **email** [string] This user's email address.
- **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

```
put (self, id, name, *, description='DEFAULT', slug='DEFAULT', organization_id='DEFAULT',
      must_agree_to_eula='DEFAULT', default_otp_required_for_login='DEFAULT',
      role_ids='DEFAULT', default_time_zone='DEFAULT', default_jobs_label='DEFAULT', de-
      fault_notebooks_label='DEFAULT', default_services_label='DEFAULT')
Replace all attributes of this Group
```

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this group.

name [string] This group's name.

description [string, optional] The description of the group.

slug [string, optional] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer, optional] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

must_agree_to_eula [boolean, optional] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.

default_otp_required_for_login [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.

role_ids [list, optional] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.

default_time_zone [string, optional] The default time zone of this group.

default_jobs_label [string, optional] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_notebooks_label [string, optional] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_services_label [string, optional] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this group.

name [string] This group's name.

created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

description [string] The description of the group.

slug [string] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.

member_count [integer] The total number of members in this group.

must_agree_to_eula [boolean] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.

default_otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.

role_ids [list] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.

default_time_zone [string] The default time zone of this group.

default_jobs_label [string] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_notebooks_label [string] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

default_services_label [string] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.

members [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- **email** [string] This user's email address.
- **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

put_members (*self, id, user_id*)

Add a user to a group

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the group.
- user_id** [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of this group.
- name** [string] This group's name.
- created_at** [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.
- description** [string] The description of the group.
- slug** [string] The slug for this group.
- organization_id** [integer] The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
- organization_name** [string] The name of the organization this group belongs to.
- member_count** [integer] The total number of members in this group.
- must_agree_to_eula** [boolean] Whether or not members of this group must sign the EULA.
- default_otp_required_for_login** [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
- role_ids** [list] An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
- default_time_zone** [string] The default time zone of this group.
- default_jobs_label** [string] The default partition label for jobs of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
- default_notebooks_label** [string] The default partition label for notebooks of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
- default_services_label** [string] The default partition label for services of this group. Only available if custom_partitions feature flag is set. Do not use this attribute as it may break in the future.
- members** [list::] The members of this group. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- **email** [string] This user's email address.
- **primary_group_id** [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- writers** [dict:]
 - **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
 - **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- owners** [dict:]
 - **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
 - **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Imports

class Imports (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_files_csv_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>delete_files_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove an Import from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get details about an import
<code>get_batches(self, id)</code>	Get details about a batch import
<code>get_files_csv(self, id)</code>	Get a CSV Import
<code>get_files_csv_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a run
<code>get_files_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a run
<code>list(self, *[, type, author, destination, ...])</code>	List Imports
<code>list_batches(self, *[, hidden, limit, ...])</code>	List batch imports
<code>list_files_csv_runs(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	List runs for the given csv_import

Continued on next page

Table 27 – continued from previous page

<i>list_files_csv_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_files_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, ...])	List runs for the given import
<i>list_files_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *[, ...])	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects an Import belongs to
<i>list_runs</i> (self, id)	Get the run history of this import
<i>list_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *[, ...])	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>patch_files_csv</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this CSV Import
<i>post</i> (self, name, sync_type, is_outbound, *)	Create a new import configuration
<i>post_batches</i> (self, file_ids, schema, table, ...)	Upload multiple files to Civis
<i>post_cancel</i> (self, id)	Cancel a run
<i>post_files</i> (self, schema, name, ...[, ...])	Initiate an import of a tabular file into the platform
<i>post_files_csv</i> (self, source, destination, ...)	Create a CSV Import
<i>post_files_csv_runs</i> (self, id)	Start a run
<i>post_files_runs</i> (self, id)	Start a run
<i>post_runs</i> (self, id)	Run an import
<i>post_syncs</i> (self, id, source, destination, *)	Create a sync
<i>put</i> (self, id, name, sync_type, is_outbound, *)	Update an import
<i>put_archive</i> (self, id, status)	Update the archive status of this object
<i>put_files_csv</i> (self, id, source, destination, ...)	Replace all attributes of this CSV Import
<i>put_files_csv_archive</i> (self, id, status)	Update the archive status of this object
<i>put_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Add an Import to a project
<i>put_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_ids, ...)	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<i>put_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions users have on this object
<i>put_syncs</i> (self, id, sync_id, source, ...[, ...])	Update a sync
<i>put_syncs_archive</i> (self, id, sync_id, *[, ...])	Update the archive status of this sync

delete_files_csv_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of the csv_import.**run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.**Returns****None** Response code 202: success**delete_files_runs** (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of the import.**run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.**Returns****None** Response code 202: success**delete_projects** (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove an Import from a project

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of the Import.**project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.**Returns**

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, id*)

Get details about an import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

destination [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list:] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database_
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet_
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is_
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        This attribute is no longer available; defaults to_
↪false but
        cannot be used.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- spreadsheet : string
    The spreadsheet document name.
- spreadsheet_id : string
    The spreadsheet document id.
- worksheet : string
    The worksheet tab name.
- worksheet_id : integer
    The worksheet tab id.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
      The Salesforce object name.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

- * **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - * **table** [string] The database table name.
 - * **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

- * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - * **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - * **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

- **max_errors** : integer
 - **existing_table_rows** : string
 - **diststyle** : string
 - **distkey** : string
 - **sortkey1** : string
 - **sortkey2** : string
 - **column_delimiter** : string
 - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
 - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- `identity_column` : string
- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksh” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

`state` [string]

`created_at` [string/date-time]

`updated_at` [string/date-time]

`last_run` [dict::]

- `id` : integer
- `state` : string
- **`created_at`** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- user** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_batches (*self*, *id*)

Get details about a batch import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.

table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

state [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_files_csv (*self*, *id*)

Get a CSV Import

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]

- **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
- **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

csv_import_id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_files_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

import_id [integer] The ID of the import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list (*self*, *, *type*=‘DEFAULT’, *author*=‘DEFAULT’, *destination*=‘DEFAULT’, *source*=‘DEFAULT’, *status*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’, *archived*=‘DEFAULT’, *limit*=‘DEFAULT’, *page_num*=‘DEFAULT’, *order*=‘DEFAULT’, *order_dir*=‘DEFAULT’, *iterator*=‘DEFAULT’)

List Imports

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return imports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are ‘AutoImport’, ‘DbSync’, ‘Salesforce’, ‘GdocImport’.

author [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

destination [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these destinations. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids.

source [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these sources. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids. 'DbSync' must be specified for 'type'.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

state [string]

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_batches (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List batch imports

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `updated_at`. Must be one of: `updated_at`, `created_at`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.

table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

state [string] The state of the run; one of “queued”, “running”, “succeeded”, “failed”, or “cancelled”.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

list_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given csv_import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

csv_import_id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_files_csv_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_files_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

import_id [integer] The ID of the import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_files_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects an Import belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Import.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs (*self*, *id*)

Get the run history of this import

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]
state [string]
created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

```
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
    and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
    ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_files_csv (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT', des-
    tination='DEFAULT', first_row_is_header='DEFAULT', col-
    umn_delimiter='DEFAULT', escaped='DEFAULT', compression='DEFAULT',
    existing_table_rows='DEFAULT', max_errors='DEFAULT', ta-
    ble_columns='DEFAULT', loosen_types='DEFAULT', execution='DEFAULT',
    redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this CSV Import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string, optional] The name of the import.

source [dict, optional::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict, optional::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.

- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list, optional::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict, optional::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post (*self*, *name*, *sync_type*, *is_outbound*, *, *source*=‘DEFAULT’, *destination*=‘DEFAULT’, *schedule*=‘DEFAULT’, *notifications*=‘DEFAULT’, *parent_id*=‘DEFAULT’, *next_run_at*=‘DEFAULT’, *time_zone*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’)
Create a new import configuration

Parameters

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of DbSync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

is_outbound [boolean]

source [dict, optional::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

destination [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an

SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database_
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet_
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is_
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪salesforce
- database_table : dict::
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

- schema : string
    The database schema name.
- table : string
    The database table name.
- use_without_schema : boolean
    This attribute is no longer available; defaults to False but
    cannot be used.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
      The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
      The spreadsheet document name.
    - spreadsheet_id : string
      The spreadsheet document id.
    - worksheet : string
      The worksheet tab name.
    - worksheet_id : integer
      The worksheet tab id.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
      The Salesforce object name.

```

- **destination** [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet

- **database_table** [dict::]

- * **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - * **table** [string] The database table name.
 - * **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

- * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - * **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - * **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

- max_errors : integer
 - existing_table_rows : string
 - diststyle : string
 - distkey : string

- `sortkey1` : string
- `sortkey2` : string
- `column_delimiter` : string
- **`column_overrides`** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **`escaped`** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identity_column` : string
- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksh” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksh” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksh” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string

– include_deleted_records : boolean

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_batches (*self*, *file_ids*, *schema*, *table*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *column_delimiter*=‘DEFAULT’, *first_row_is_header*=‘DEFAULT’, *compression*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’)

Upload multiple files to Civis

Parameters

file_ids [list] The file IDs for the import.
schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. If unspecified, defaults to “comma”.
first_row_is_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If unspecified, defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression. Valid arguments are “gzip”, “zip”, and “none”. If unspecified, defaults to “gzip”.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.

table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

state [string] The state of the run; one of “queued”, “running”, “succeeded”, “failed”, or “cancelled”.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_cancel (*self*, *id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’, ‘running’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_files (*self*, *schema*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *max_errors*=‘DEFAULT’, *existing_table_rows*=‘DEFAULT’, *diststyle*=‘DEFAULT’, *distkey*=‘DEFAULT’, *sortkey1*=‘DEFAULT’, *sortkey2*=‘DEFAULT’, *column_delimiter*=‘DEFAULT’, *first_row_is_header*=‘DEFAULT’, *multipart*=‘DEFAULT’, *escaped*=‘DEFAULT’, *hidden*=‘DEFAULT’)

Initiate an import of a tabular file into the platform

Parameters

schema [string] The schema of the destination table.

name [string] The name of the destination table.

remote_host_id [integer] The id of the destination database host.

credential_id [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, or “drop”. Defaults to “fail”.

diststyle [string, optional] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.

distkey [string, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [string, optional] The column to use as the sort key for the table.

sortkey2 [string, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter of the file. If *column_delimiter* is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”.

first_row_is_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If *first_row_is_header* is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.

multipart [boolean, optional] If true, the upload URI will require a *multipart/form-*

data POST request. Defaults to false.

escaped [boolean, optional] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the import.

upload_uri [string] The URI which may be used to upload a tabular file for import. You must use this URI to upload the file you wish imported and then inform the Civis API when your upload is complete using the URI given by the runUri field of this response.

run_uri [string] The URI to POST to once the file upload is complete. After uploading the file using the URI given in the uploadUri attribute of the response, POST to this URI to initiate the import of your uploaded file into the platform.

upload_fields [dict] If multipart was set to true, these fields should be included in the multipart upload.

```
post_files_csv(self, source, destination, first_row_is_header, *, name='DEFAULT',
                 column_delimiter='DEFAULT', escaped='DEFAULT', compression='DEFAULT',
                 existing_table_rows='DEFAULT', max_errors='DEFAULT',
                 table_columns='DEFAULT', loosen_types='DEFAULT', execution='DEFAULT',
                 redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT')
```

Create a CSV Import

Parameters

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

name [string, optional] The name of the import.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list, optional::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict, optional::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.

- **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”,

to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_files_csv_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

csv_import_id [integer] The ID of the csv_import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_files_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

import_id [integer] The ID of the import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_runs (*self*, *id*)

Run an import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import to run.

Returns

run_id [integer] The ID of the new run triggered.

post_syncs (*self*, *id*, *source*, *destination*, *, *advanced_options*=‘DEFAULT’)

Create a sync

Parameters

id [integer]

source [dict::]

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce

- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **file** : dict
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
 - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string
- **sortkey1** : string
- **sortkey2** : string
- **column_delimiter** : string

- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- **identity_column** : string
- **row_chunk_size** : integer
- **wipe_destination_table** : boolean
- **truncate_long_lines** : boolean
- **invalid_char_replacement** : string
- **verify_table_row_counts** : boolean
- **partition_column_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_schema_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_table_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_table_partition_column_min_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_table_partition_column_max_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **last_modified_column** : string
- **mysql_catalog_matches_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- **first_row_is_header** : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksht” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- **contact_lists** : string
- **soql_query** : string
- **include_deleted_records** : boolean

Returns

id [integer]
source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **file** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
 - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

advanced_options [dict::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string

- `sortkey1` : string
- `sortkey2` : string
- `column_delimiter` : string
- **`column_overrides`** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **`escaped`** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identity_column` : string
- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksht” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

put (*self, id, name, sync_type, is_outbound, *, source='DEFAULT', destination='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT'*)
Update an import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

is_outbound [boolean]

source [dict, optional::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

destination [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list:] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database_
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet_
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is_
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        This attribute is no longer available; defaults to_
↪false but
        cannot be used.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - spreadsheet_id : string
        The spreadsheet document id.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
    - worksheet_id : integer
        The worksheet tab id.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
```


- **destination** [dict::]
 - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
 - **database_table** [dict::]
 - * **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - * **table** [string] The database table name.
 - * **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
 - **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - * **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - * **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **advanced_options** [dict::]
 - **max_errors** : integer
 - **existing_table_rows** : string
 - **diststyle** : string
 - **distkey** : string
 - **sortkey1** : string
 - **sortkey2** : string
 - **column_delimiter** : string
 - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
 - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
 - **identity_column** : string
 - **row_chunk_size** : integer
 - **wipe_destination_table** : boolean
 - **truncate_long_lines** : boolean
 - **invalid_char_replacement** : string
 - **verify_table_row_counts** : boolean
 - **partition_column_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
 - **partition_schema_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated

- **partition_table_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_table_partition_column_min_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **partition_table_partition_column_max_name** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **last_modified_column** : string
- **mysql_catalog_matches_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- **first_row_is_header** : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksh” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksh” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksh” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- **contact_lists** : string
- **soql_query** : string
- **include_deleted_records** : boolean

state [string]

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this import.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- name** [string] The name of the import.
- sync_type** [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.
- source** [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

destination [dict::]

- **remote_host_id** : integer
- **credential_id** : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.

- **name** : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database_
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet_
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is_
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪salesforce
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        This attribute is no longer available; defaults to_
↪false but
        cannot be used.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    The spreadsheet document name.
- spreadsheet_id : string
    The spreadsheet document id.
- worksheet : string
    The worksheet tab name.
- worksheet_id : integer
    The worksheet tab id.
- salesforce : dict::
- object_name : string
    The Salesforce object name.

```

- **destination** [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - * **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - * **table** [string] The database table name.
 - * **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - * **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - * **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

- **advanced_options** [dict::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string
- **sortkey1** : string
- **sortkey2** : string
- **column_delimiter** : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- `identity_column` : string
- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksh” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

`state` [string]

`created_at` [string/date-time]

`updated_at` [string/date-time]

`last_run` [dict::]

- `id` : integer
- `state` : string
- **`created_at`** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
put_files_csv(self, id, source, destination, first_row_is_header, *, name='DEFAULT',
               column_delimiter='DEFAULT', escaped='DEFAULT', compression='DEFAULT',
               existing_table_rows='DEFAULT', max_errors='DEFAULT',
               table_columns='DEFAULT', loosen_types='DEFAULT', execution='DEFAULT',
               redshift_destination_options='DEFAULT')
```

Replace all attributes of this CSV Import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

name [string, optional] The name of the import.

column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string, optional] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list, optional:::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean, optional] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string, optional] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict, optional:::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.
- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_files_csv_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

source [dict::]

- **file_ids** [list] The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).
- **storage_path** [dict::]
 - **storage_host_id** [integer] The ID of the source storage host.
 - **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.
 - **file_paths** [list] The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for “s3://mybucket/files/all/” would be “/files/all/” If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).

destination [dict::]

- **schema** [string] The destination schema name.
- **table** [string] The destination table name.
- **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
- **credential_id** [integer] The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- **primary_keys** [list] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required; see

the Civis Helpdesk article on “Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API” for more information.

- **last_modified_keys** [list] A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is “upsert”, this field is required.

first_row_is_header [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column_delimiter [string] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are “comma”, “tab”, and “pipe”. Defaults to “comma”.

escaped [boolean] A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression [string] The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are “gzip” and “none”. Defaults to “none”.

existing_table_rows [string] The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of “fail”, “truncate”, “append”, “drop”, or “upsert”. Defaults to “fail”.

max_errors [integer] The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table_columns [list::] An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the order they appear in the source file. Each hash should have keys for database column “name” and “sqlType”. This parameter is required if the table does not exist, the table is being dropped, or the columns in the source file do not appear in the same order as in the destination table. The “sqlType” key is not required when appending to an existing table. - name : string

The column name.

- **sql_type** [string] The SQL type of the column.

loosen_types [boolean] If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution [string] In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to “delayed”, the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to “immediate”, the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to “delayed”, to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift_destination_options [dict::]

- **diststyle** [string] The diststyle to use for the table. One of “even”, “all”, or “key”.
- **distkey** [string] Distkey for this table in Redshift
- **sortkeys** [list] Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add an Import to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Import.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission_level** [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
- share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user_ids** [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
- permission_level** [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
- share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_syncs (*self, id, sync_id, source, destination, *, advanced_options='DEFAULT'*)

Update a sync

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.

sync_id [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.

source [dict::]

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **file** : dict

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
 - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string
- **sortkey1** : string
- **sortkey2** : string
- **column_delimiter** : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- **identity_column** : string
- **row_chunk_size** : integer
- **wipe_destination_table** : boolean

- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprst” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksht” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprst”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

Returns

id [integer]
source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.
- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, `schema.tablename`. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: `databaseTable`, `file`, `googleWorksheet`, `salesforce`
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.

- **file** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
 - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

advanced_options [dict::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string
- **sortkey1** : string
- **sortkey2** : string
- **column_delimiter** : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- **identity_column** : string

- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksht” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

`put_syncs_archive` (*self*, *id*, *sync_id*, *, *status*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update the archive status of this sync

Parameters

- `id`** [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.
- `sync_id`** [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.
- `status`** [boolean, optional] The desired archived status of the sync.

Returns

- `id`** [integer]
- `source`** [dict::]
- **`id`** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **file** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
 - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named “MySpreadsheet” and a sheet called “Sheet1” this field would be “MySpreadsheet.Sheet1”. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
 - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
 - **table** [string] The database table name.
 - **use_without_schema** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
 - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
 - **spreadsheet_id** [string] The spreadsheet document id.
 - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
 - **worksheet_id** [integer] The worksheet tab id.

advanced_options [dict::]

- **max_errors** : integer
- **existing_table_rows** : string
- **diststyle** : string
- **distkey** : string

- `sortkey1` : string
- `sortkey2` : string
- `column_delimiter` : string
- **`column_overrides`** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **`escaped`** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identity_column` : string
- `row_chunk_size` : integer
- `wipe_destination_table` : boolean
- `truncate_long_lines` : boolean
- `invalid_char_replacement` : string
- `verify_table_row_counts` : boolean
- **`partition_column_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_schema_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_min_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- **`partition_table_partition_column_max_name`** [string] This parameter is deprecated
- `last_modified_column` : string
- **`mysql_catalog_matches_schema`** [boolean] This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- **`chunking_method`** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to `sorted_by_identity_columns` or if not set the chunking method will be chosen automatically.
- `first_row_is_header` : boolean
- **`export_action`** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to “newsprsh” if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to “newwksht” if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “updatewksht” if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to “appendwksht” if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to “newsprsh”
- **`sql_query`** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- `contact_lists` : string
- `soql_query` : string
- `include_deleted_records` : boolean

Jobs

class Jobs (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Job from a project
<code>delete_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Show basic job info
<code>get_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a job
<code>list(self, *[, state, type, q, permission, ...])</code>	List Jobs
<code>list_children(self, id)</code>	Show nested tree of children that this job triggers
<code>list_parents(self, id)</code>	Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Job belongs to
<code>list_runs(self, id, *[, limit, page_num, ...])</code>	List runs for the given job
<code>list_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *[, ...])</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, *[, ...])</code>	List the outputs for a run
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_workflows(self, id, *[, archived])</code>	List the workflows a job belongs to
<code>post_runs(self, id)</code>	Run a job
<code>post_trigger_email(self, id)</code>	Generate and retrieve trigger email address
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Job to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Job from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the Run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Show basic job info

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - **id** : integer - **state** : string - **created_at** : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

success_email_subject [string]

success_email_body [string]

running_as_user [string]

run_by_user [string]

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

get_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the Run.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list (*self*, *, *state*='DEFAULT', *type*='DEFAULT', *q*='DEFAULT', *permission*='DEFAULT', *scheduled*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Jobs

Parameters

state [string, optional] The job's state. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").

type [string, optional] The job's type. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").

q [string, optional] Query string to search on the id, name, and job type.

permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only jobs for which the current user has that permission.

scheduled [boolean, optional] If the item is scheduled.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- schedule** [dict::]
- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_children (*self*, *id*)

Show nested tree of children that this job triggers

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string]
type [string]
from_template_id [integer]
state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
runs [list::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

children [list]

list_parents (*self*, *id*)

Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - **id** : integer - **state** : string - **created_at** : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

success_email_subject [string]

success_email_body [string]

running_as_user [string]

run_by_user [string]

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Job belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list:] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer

```

        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_workflows (self, id, *, archived='DEFAULT')
    List the workflows a job belongs to
    Parameters
        id [integer]
        archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
    Returns
        id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
        name [string] The name of this workflow.
        description [string] A description of the workflow.
        valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
        file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
        user [dict::]
            • id [integer] The ID of this user.
            • name [string] This user's name.
            • username [string] This user's username.
            • initials [string] This user's initials.
            • online [boolean] Whether this user is online.
        state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running,
        otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
        schedule [dict::]
            • scheduled [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
            • scheduled_days [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sun-
            day.
            • scheduled_hours [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
            • scheduled_minutes [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
            • scheduled_runs_per_hour [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes,
            number of times to run per hour.
        allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when al-
        ready running.
        time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
        next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
        archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
        created_at [string/time]

```

updated_at [string/time]

post_runs (*self*, *id*)

Run a job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_trigger_email (*self*, *id*)

Generate and retrieve trigger email address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

trigger_email [string] Email address which may be used to trigger this job to run.

put_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - **id** : integer - **state** : string - **created_at** : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

success_email_subject [string]
success_email_body [string]
running_as_user [string]
run_by_user [string]
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Job to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Json_Values

`civis.resources._resources.Json_Values`
alias of `civis.resources._resources.JsonValues`

Match_Targets

`civis.resources._resources.Match_Targets`
alias of `civis.resources._resources.MatchTargets`

Media

class Media (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_optimizations_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>delete_optimizations_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_optimizations_shares_users(self, id, ...)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_ratecards_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_ratecards_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_spot_orders_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_spot_orders_shares_users(self, id, ...)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get_optimizations(self, id)</code>	Show a single optimization
<code>get_optimizations_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a run
<code>get_ratecards(self, id)</code>	Get a Ratecard
<code>get_spot_orders(self, id)</code>	Show a single spot order
<code>list_dmas(self, *[, name, number])</code>	List all Designated Market Areas
<code>list_optimizations(self, *[, archived, ...])</code>	List all optimizations
<code>list_optimizations_runs(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	List runs for the given optimization
<code>list_optimizations_runs_logs(self, id, ...)</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_optimizations_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_ratecards(self, *[, archived, ...])</code>	List all ratecards
<code>list_ratecards_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_spot_orders(self, *[, id, archived])</code>	List all spot orders
<code>list_spot_orders_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object

Continued on next page

Table 31 – continued from previous page

<code>list_targets(self, *[name, identifier, ...])</code>	List all Media Targets
<code>patch_optimizations(self, id, *[name, ...])</code>	Edit an existing optimization
<code>patch_ratecards(self, id, *[filename, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Ratecard
<code>post_optimizations(self, runs, *[name, ...])</code>	Create a new optimization
<code>post_optimizations_clone(self, id)</code>	Clone an existing optimization
<code>post_optimizations_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_ratecards(self, filename, start_on, ...)</code>	Create a Ratecard
<code>post_spot_orders(self, *[body])</code>	Create a spot order
<code>put_optimizations_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_optimizations_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_optimizations_shares_users(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_ratecards(self, id, filename, start_on, ...)</code>	Replace all attributes of this Ratecard
<code>put_ratecards_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_ratecards_shares_groups(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_ratecards_shares_users(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_spot_orders(self, id, *[body])</code>	Edit the specified spot order
<code>put_spot_orders_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_spot_orders_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_spot_orders_shares_users(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

`delete_optimizations_runs` (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

`delete_optimizations_shares_groups` (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`delete_optimizations_shares_users` (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_optimizations (*self, id*)

Show a single optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

get_optimizations_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_ratecards (*self*, *id*)

Get a Ratecard

Parameters**id** [integer]**Returns****id** [integer] The ratecard ID.**filename** [string] Name of the ratecard file.**start_on** [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.**end_on** [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.**dma_number** [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.**archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).**get_spot_orders** (*self*, *id*)

Show a single spot order

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.**Returns****id** [integer] The ID for the spot order.**archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).**csv_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.**json_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.**xml_archive_s3_uri** [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.**last_transform_job_id** [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.**list_dmas** (*self*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *number*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List all Designated Market Areas

Parameters**name** [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAs returned. Substring matching is supported with “%” and “*” wildcards (e.g., “name=%region%” will return both “region1” and “my region”).**number** [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAs by number.**Returns****name** [string] Name for the DMA region.**number** [integer] Identifier number for a DMA.**list_optimizations** (*self*, *, *archived*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List all optimizations

Parameters**archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).**limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.**page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.**order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to *created_at*. Must be one of: *created_at*, *author*, *name*.**order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either *asc* (ascending) or *desc* (descending) defaulting to *desc*.**iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by *limit* are needed. When True, *limit* and *page_num* are ignored. Defaults to False.**Returns****id** [integer] The optimization ID.**author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_optimizations_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_optimizations_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_optimizations_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_ratecards (*self*, *, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *filename='DEFAULT'*, *dma_number='DEFAULT'*)

List all ratecards

Parameters

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

filename [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards returned. Substring matching is supported with “%” and “*” wildcards (e.g., “filename=%ratecard%” will return both “ratecard 1” and “my ratecard”).

dma_number [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards by DMA.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_ratecards_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_spot_orders (*self*, *, *id*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT')

List all spot orders

Parameters

id [integer, optional] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_spot_orders_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.**total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.**list_targets** (*self*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *identifier*='DEFAULT', *data_source*='DEFAULT')

List all Media Targets

Parameters

- name** [string, optional] The name of the target.
identifier [string, optional] A unique identifier for this target.
data_source [string, optional] The source of viewership data for this target.

Returns

- name** [string] The name of the target.
identifier [string] A unique identifier for this target.
data_source [string] The source of viewership data for this target.

patch_optimizations (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *runs*='DEFAULT', *programs*='DEFAULT',
networks='DEFAULT', *exclude_programs*='DEFAULT', *ex-*
clude_networks='DEFAULT', *time_slot_percentages*='DEFAULT')

Edit an existing optimization

Parameters

- id** [integer] The optimization ID.
name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.
runs [list, optional::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_programs` is not also set.

networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_networks` is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the `programs` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the `programs` parameter. An error will be thrown if `programs` is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the `networks` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the `networks`. An error will be thrown if `networks` is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks parameter. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

patch_ratecards (*self*, *id*, *, *filename*=*'DEFAULT'*, *start_on*=*'DEFAULT'*, *end_on*=*'DEFAULT'*, *dma_number*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Ratecard

Parameters

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string, optional] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date, optional] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date, optional] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer, optional] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
post_optimizations (self, runs, *, name='DEFAULT', programs='DEFAULT',  
                    networks='DEFAULT', exclude_programs='DEFAULT', ex-  
                    clude_networks='DEFAULT', time_slot_percentages='DEFAULT')
```

Create a new optimization

Parameters

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list
 - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
 - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.

programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_programs` is not also set.

networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_networks` is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the `programs` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the `programs` parameter. An error will be thrown if `programs` is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the `networks` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the `networks`. An error will be thrown if `networks` is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks parameter. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_clone (*self*, *id*)

Clone an existing optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_programs` is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if `exclude_networks` is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the `programs` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the `programs` parameter. An error will be thrown if `programs` is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the `networks` parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the `networks`. An error will be thrown if `networks` is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_ratecards (*self, filename, start_on, end_on, dma_number*)

Create a Ratecard

Parameters

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_spot_orders (*self, *, body='DEFAULT'*)

Create a spot order

Parameters

body [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.

json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.

xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.

last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_optimizations_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - **market_id** : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - **targets** : list

The targets to constrain.

- **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
- **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if **exclude_programs** is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if **exclude_networks** is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the **programs** parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the **programs** parameter. An error will be thrown if **programs** is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the **networks** parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the **networks** parameter. An error will be thrown if **networks** is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

```
put_optimizations_shares_groups (self, id, group_ids, permission_level,  
                                  *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                                  send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_optimizations_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards (*self, id, filename, start_on, end_on, dma_number*)
Replace all attributes of this Ratecard

Parameters

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_archive (*self, id, status*)
Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_spot_orders (*self*, *id*, *, *body*=’DEFAULT’)

Edit the specified spot order

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.
body [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*,
 *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]
 • **users** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string
 • **groups** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string

writers [dict::]
 • **users** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string
 • **groups** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string

owners [dict::]
 • **users** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string
 • **groups** [list::]
 – id : integer
 – name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_spot_orders_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,  
                                *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                                send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Models

```
class Models (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```

Methods

<code>delete_builds(self, id, build_id)</code>	Cancel a build
<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Model from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Retrieve model configuration
<code>get_builds(self, id, build_id)</code>	Check status of a build
<code>list(self, *[, model_name, ...])</code>	List
<code>list_builds(self, id, *[, limit, page_num, ...])</code>	List builds for the given model
<code>list_builds_logs(self, id, build_id, *[, ...])</code>	Get the logs for a build
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Model belongs to
<code>list_schedules(self, id)</code>	Show the model build schedule
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_types(self)</code>	List all available model types
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Model to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

`delete_builds` (*self, id, build_id*)

Cancel a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

`delete_projects` (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Model from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Model.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`delete_shares_groups` (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`delete_shares_users` (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`get` (*self, id*)

Retrieve model configuration

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
- running_as** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this model.
- last_run** [dict::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- user** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- created_at** [string/date-time] The time the model was created.
- updated_at** [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.
- current_build_state** [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running," or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
- current_build_exception** [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
- builds** [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - **id** : integer

The ID of the model build.

 - **name** [string] The name of the model build.
 - **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
 - **description** [string] A description of the model build.

- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - **id** : integer
The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **schedule** [dict::]
 - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: “succeeded”, “failed”, “queued”, or “running,” or “idle”, if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_builds (*self*, *id*, *build_id*)

Check status of a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model build.

state [string] The state of the model build. one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.

name [string] The name of the model build.

created_at [string] The time the model build was created.

description [string] A description of the model build.

root_mean_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

r_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

roc_auc [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

transformation_metadata [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names

output [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.

output_location [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build. The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

```
list(self, *, model_name='DEFAULT', training_table_name='DEFAULT', dependent_variable='DEFAULT', author='DEFAULT', status='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
List
```

Parameters

model_name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., “modelName=model” will return both “model1” and “my model”).

training_table_name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the training dataset table name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., “trainingTableName=table” will return both “table1” and “my_table”).

dependent_variable [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the dependent variable column name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., “dependentVariable=predictor” will return both “predictor” and “my predictor”).

author [string, optional] If specified, return models from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns models with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are ‘running’, ‘failed’, ‘succeeded’, ‘idle’, ‘scheduled’.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user’s default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a

normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running," or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - **id** : integer
The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running," or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_builds (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List builds for the given model

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the model.
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the model build.
- state** [string] The state of the model build. one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
- error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.
- name** [string] The name of the model build.

created_at [string] The time the model build was created.
description [string] A description of the model build.
root_mean_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
r_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
roc_auc [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
transformation_metadata [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
output [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
output_location [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build. The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

list_builds_logs (*self, id, build_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.
build_id [integer] The ID of the build.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Model belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Model.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_schedules (*self*, *id*)

Show the model build schedule

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types (*self*)

List all available model types

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model type.

algorithm [string] The name of the algorithm used to train the model.

dv_type [string] The type of dependent variable predicted by the model.

int_allowed [boolean] Whether this model type supports searching for interaction terms.

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.

updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of “succeeded”, “failed”, “queued”, or “running,” or “idle”, if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer
The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer
The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **schedule** [dict::]
 - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: “succeeded”, “failed”, “queued”, or “running,” or “idle”, if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Model to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Model.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT', *send_shared_email*='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Notebooks

class Notebooks (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_deployments(self, notebook_id, ...)</code>	Delete a Notebook deployment
<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Notebook from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get a Notebook
<code>get_deployments(self, notebook_id, deployment_id)</code>	Get details about a Notebook deployment
<code>get_git_commits(self, id, commit_hash)</code>	Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>list(self, *[, hidden, archived, author, ...])</code>	List Notebooks
<code>list_deployments(self, notebook_id, *[, ...])</code>	List deployments for a Notebook
<code>list_deployments_logs(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Get the logs for a Notebook deployment
<code>list_git(self, id)</code>	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<code>list_git_commits(self, id)</code>	Get the git commits for an item
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Notebook belongs to
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_update_links(self, id)</code>	Get URLs to update notebook
<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, language, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Notebook
<code>patch_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Update an attached git file
<code>post(self, *[, name, language, ...])</code>	Create a Notebook
<code>post_clone(self, id)</code>	Clone this Notebook
<code>post_deployments(self, notebook_id, *[, ...])</code>	Deploy a Notebook
<code>post_git_commits(self, id, content, message, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>put(self, id, *[, name, language, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Notebook
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, git_branch, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Notebook to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_deployments (*self, notebook_id, deployment_id*)

Delete a Notebook deployment

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Notebook from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Notebook.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get a Notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.

- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook
- credentials** [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
- environment_variables** [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
- idle_timeout** [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
- git_repo_id** [integer] The ID of the git repository.
- git_repo_url** [string] The url of the git repository
- git_ref** [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
- git_path** [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_deployments (*self*, *notebook_id*, *deployment_id*)

Get details about a Notebook deployment

Parameters

- notebook_id** [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
- deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

- deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at** [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]
notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

get_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

list (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *author*='DEFAULT', *status*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Notebooks

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
author [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author IDs.
status [string, optional] If specified, returns notebooks with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'pending', 'idle'.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.

- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_deployments (*self*, *notebook_id*, *, *deployment_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List deployments for a Notebook

Parameters

- notebook_id** [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
- deployment_id** [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to *created_at*. Must be one of: *created_at*.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either *asc* (ascending) or *desc* (descending) defaulting to *desc*.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by *limit* are needed. When True, *limit* and *page_num* are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

list_deployments_logs (*self, id, deployment_id, *, start_at='DEFAULT', end_at='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a Notebook deployment

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook.
deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
start_at [string, optional] Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.
end_at [string, optional] Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

message [string] The log message.
stream [string] The stream of the log. One of “stdout”, “stderr”.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
source [string] The source of the log. One of “system”, “user”.

list_git (*self, id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_git_commits (*self, id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.
author_name [string] The name of the commit’s author.
date [string/time] The commit’s timestamp.
message [string] The commit message.

list_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Notebook belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Notebook.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_update_links (*self*, *id*)
Get URLs to update notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

update_url [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .ipynb file for this notebook.

update_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .htm preview file for this notebook.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *language*=*'DEFAULT'*, *description*=*'DEFAULT'*, *file_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *requirements*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag*=*'DEFAULT'*, *instance_type*=*'DEFAULT'*, *memory*=*'DEFAULT'*, *cpu*=*'DEFAULT'*, *credentials*=*'DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables*=*'DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout*=*'DEFAULT'*, *partition_label*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*)
Update some attributes of this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.

language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.

file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.

- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time

- **`notebook_id`** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

`credentials` [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

`environment_variables` [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

`idle_timeout` [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

`partition_label` [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with `custom_partitions` feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

`git_repo_id` [integer] The ID of the git repository.

`git_repo_url` [string] The url of the git repository

`git_ref` [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

`git_path` [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

`archived` [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`hidden` [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

`patch_git` (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT', *git_repo_url*='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')
Update an attached git file

Parameters

`id` [integer] The ID of the file.

`git_ref` [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

`git_branch` [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

`git_path` [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

`git_repo_url` [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

`pull_from_git` [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

`git_ref` [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

`git_branch` [string] The git branch that the file is on.

`git_path` [string] The path of the file in the repository.

`git_repo` [dict:]

- **`id`** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **`repo_url`** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- `created_at` : string/time

- `updated_at` : string/time

`pull_from_git` [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

`post` (*self*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *language*='DEFAULT', *description*='DEFAULT', *file_id*='DEFAULT', *requirements_file_id*='DEFAULT', *requirements*='DEFAULT', *docker_image_name*='DEFAULT', *docker_image_tag*='DEFAULT', *instance_type*='DEFAULT', *memory*='DEFAULT', *cpu*='DEFAULT', *credentials*='DEFAULT', *environment_variables*='DEFAULT', *idle_timeout*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT', *git_repo_url*='DEFAULT', *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT')
Create a Notebook

Parameters

`name` [string, optional] The name of this notebook.

language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_clone (*self*, *id*)

Clone this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_deployments (*self*, *notebook_id*, *, *deployment_id*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Deploy a Notebook

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

post_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

put (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *language*=*'DEFAULT'*, *description*=*'DEFAULT'*, *file_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *requirements*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag*=*'DEFAULT'*, *instance_type*=*'DEFAULT'*, *memory*=*'DEFAULT'*, *cpu*=*'DEFAULT'*, *credentials*=*'DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables*=*'DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout*=*'DEFAULT'*, *partition_label*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.
language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with `custom_partitions` feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.

git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT', *git_repo_url*='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Notebook to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Notebook.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT', *send_shared_email*='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

```
writers [dict::]
  • users [list::]
    – id : integer
    – name : string
  • groups [list::]
    – id : integer
    – name : string
owners [dict::]
  • users [list::]
    – id : integer
    – name : string
  • groups [list::]
    – id : integer
    – name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
```

Notifications

```
class Notifications (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```

Methods

<code>list(self, *[, last_event_id, r, mock])</code>	Receive a stream of notifications as they come in
---	---

```
list (self, *, last_event_id='DEFAULT', r='DEFAULT', mock='DEFAULT')
```

Receive a stream of notifications as they come in

Parameters

last_event_id [string, optional] allows browser to keep track of last event fired

r [string, optional] specifies retry/reconnect timeout

mock [string, optional] used for testing

Returns

None Response code 200: success

Ontology

```
class Ontology (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```

Methods

<code>list(self, *[, subset])</code>	List the ontology of column names Civis uses
---------------------------------------	--

list (*self*, *, *subset*='DEFAULT')

List the ontology of column names Civis uses

Parameters

subset [string, optional] A subset of fields to return.

Returns

key [string]

title [string]

desc [string] A description of this field.

aliases [list]

Predictions

class Predictions (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>get(self, id)</code>	Show the specified prediction
<code>list(self, *[, model_id])</code>	List predictions
<code>list_schedules(self, id)</code>	Show the prediction schedule

get (*self*, *id*)

Show the specified prediction

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

model_id [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.

scored_table_id [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.

scored_table_name [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.

output_table_name [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.

state [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.

error [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- scored_tables** [list::] An array of created prediction tables. - **id** : integer
The ID of the table with created predictions.
- **schema** [string] The schema of table with created predictions.
- **name** [string] The name of table with created predictions.
- **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
- **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - **score_name** : string
The name of the score.
 - **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
 - **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
 - **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
 - **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.
- schedule** [dict::]
 - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

list (*self*, *, *model_id*='DEFAULT')

List predictions

Parameters

- model_id** [integer, optional] If specified, only return predictions associated with this model ID.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the prediction.
- model_id** [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.
- scored_table_id** [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.
- scored_table_name** [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.
- output_table_name** [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.
- state** [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.
- error** [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
- started_at** [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.
- finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.
- last_run** [dict::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_schedules (*self*, *id*)

Show the prediction schedule

Parameters

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

Returns

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- **score_on_model_build** [boolean] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

Projects

class Projects (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_parent_projects(self, id, ...)</code>	Remove an item from a Parent Project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, project_id)</code>	Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it
<code>list(self, *[, author, permission, hidden, ...])</code>	List projects
<code>list_parent_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the Parent Projects an item belongs to
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>post(self, name, description, *[, note, hidden])</code>	Create a project
<code>put(self, project_id, *[, name, ...])</code>	Update a project
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_parent_projects(self, id, parent_project_id)</code>	Add an item to a Parent Project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_parent_projects (*self*, *id*, *parent_project_id*)

Remove an item from a Parent Project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.

parent_project_id [integer] The ID of the Parent Project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, project_id*)

Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it

Parameters

project_id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

tables [list::]

- **schema** : string
- **name** : string
- **row_count** : integer

- `column_count` : integer
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `type` : string
- `finished_at` : string/time
- `state` : string
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `type` : string
- `finished_at` : string/time
- `state` : string
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `type` : string
- `finished_at` : string/time
- `state` : string

- **last_run** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time
- models** [list:]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - state : string
- notebooks** [list:]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - current_deployment_id : integer
 - **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time
- services** [list:]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - current_deployment_id : integer
 - **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time
- workflows** [list:]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - state : string
 - **last_execution** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time
- reports** [list:]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string
- script_templates** [list::]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
- files** [list::]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - file_name : string
 - file_size : integer
 - expired : boolean
- enhancements** [list::]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - **last_run** [dict::]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time
- projects** [list::]
 - **id** [integer] The item's ID.
 - created_at : string/time
 - updated_at : string/time
 - name : string
 - description : string
- all_objects** [list::]
 - project_id : integer
 - object_id : integer
 - object_type : string
 - fco_type : string
 - sub_type : string
 - name : string
 - icon : string

- **author** : string
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.
- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

```
list (self, *, author='DEFAULT', permission='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT',  
       archived='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', or-  
       der_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')  
List projects
```

Parameters

author [string, optional] If specified, return projects owned by this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of “read”, “write”, or “manage”. Lists only projects for which the current user has that permission.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `updated_at`. Must be one of: `updated_at`, `name`, `created_at`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - `id` : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_parent_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the Parent Projects an item belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self, id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer

```

        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post (self, name, description, *, note='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT')
    Create a project
Parameters
    name [string] The name of this project.
    description [string] A description of the project.
    note [string, optional] Notes for the project.
    hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
Returns
    id [integer] The ID for this project.
    author [dict::]
        • id [integer] The ID of this user.
        • name [string] This user's name.
        • username [string] This user's username.
        • initials [string] This user's initials.
        • online [boolean] Whether this user is online.
    name [string] The name of this project.
    description [string] A description of the project.
    users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer
        The ID of this user.
        • name [string] This user's name.
        • username [string] This user's username.
        • initials [string] This user's initials.
        • online [boolean] Whether this user is online.
```



```

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]
    • schema : string
    • name : string
    • row_count : integer
    • column_count : integer
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
surveys [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
scripts [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
    • name : string
    • type : string
    • finished_at : string/time
    • state : string
    • last_run [dict::]
        – state : string
        – updated_at : string/time
imports [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
    • name : string
    • type : string
    • finished_at : string/time
    • state : string
    • last_run [dict::]
        – state : string
        – updated_at : string/time
exports [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.

```

- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `type` : string
- `finished_at` : string/time
- `state` : string
- **`last_run`** [dict:]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time

models [list:]

- **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `state` : string

notebooks [list:]

- **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `current_deployment_id` : integer
- **`last_deploy`** [dict:]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time

services [list:]

- **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `current_deployment_id` : integer
- **`last_deploy`** [dict:]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time

workflows [list:]

- **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
- `created_at` : string/time
- `updated_at` : string/time

- name : string
- state : string
- **last_execution** [dict::]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string
- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

enhancements [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

projects [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- description : string

all_objects [list::]

- **project_id** : integer
- **object_id** : integer
- **object_type** : string
- **fco_type** : string
- **sub_type** : string
- **name** : string
- **icon** : string
- **author** : string
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.
- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

```
put (self, project_id, *, name='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT', note='DEFAULT',
      auto_share='DEFAULT')
    Update a project
```

Parameters

project_id [integer]

name [string, optional] The name of this project.

description [string, optional] A description of the project.

note [string, optional] Notes for the project.

auto_share [boolean, optional] A toggle for sharing the objects within the project when the project is shared. This does not automatically share new objects to the project.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- **schema** : string
- **name** : string
- **row_count** : integer
- **column_count** : integer
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **type** : string
- **finished_at** : string/time
- **state** : string
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - **state** : string
 - **updated_at** : string/time

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **type** : string
- **finished_at** : string/time
- **state** : string
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - **state** : string
 - **updated_at** : string/time

exports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **type** : string
- **finished_at** : string/time
- **state** : string
- **last_run** [dict:]
 - **state** : string
 - **updated_at** : string/time

models [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **state** : string

notebooks [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **current_deployment_id** : integer
- **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - **state** : string
 - **updated_at** : string/time

services [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **name** : string
- **current_deployment_id** : integer
- **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - **state** : string
 - **updated_at** : string/time

workflows [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- **created_at** : string/time

- `updated_at` : string/time
- `name` : string
- `state` : string
- **`last_execution`** [dict:]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time
- `reports`** [list:]
 - **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
 - `created_at` : string/time
 - `updated_at` : string/time
 - `name` : string
 - `state` : string
- `script_templates`** [list:]
 - **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
 - `created_at` : string/time
 - `updated_at` : string/time
 - `name` : string
- `files`** [list:]
 - **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
 - `created_at` : string/time
 - `updated_at` : string/time
 - `file_name` : string
 - `file_size` : integer
 - `expired` : boolean
- `enhancements`** [list:]
 - **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
 - `created_at` : string/time
 - `updated_at` : string/time
 - `name` : string
 - **`last_run`** [dict:]
 - `state` : string
 - `updated_at` : string/time
- `projects`** [list:]
 - **`id`** [integer] The item's ID.
 - `created_at` : string/time
 - `updated_at` : string/time
 - `name` : string
 - `description` : string

all_objects [list::]

- **project_id** : integer
- **object_id** : integer
- **object_type** : string
- **fco_type** : string
- **sub_type** : string
- **name** : string
- **icon** : string
- **author** : string
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.
- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - **id** : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]


```

updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]
    • schema : string
    • name : string
    • row_count : integer
    • column_count : integer
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
surveys [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
scripts [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
    • name : string
    • type : string
    • finished_at : string/time
    • state : string
    • last_run [dict::]
        – state : string
        – updated_at : string/time
imports [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time
    • name : string
    • type : string
    • finished_at : string/time
    • state : string
    • last_run [dict::]
        – state : string
        – updated_at : string/time
exports [list::]
    • id [integer] The item's ID.
    • created_at : string/time
    • updated_at : string/time

```

- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string
- **last_run** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

models [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

notebooks [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer
- **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

services [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer
- **last_deploy** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

workflows [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

- **last_execution** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

reports [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string
- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

enhancements [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- **last_run** [dict:]
 - state : string
 - updated_at : string/time

projects [list:]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- description : string

all_objects [list:]

- project_id : integer
- object_id : integer

- `object_type` : string
- `fco_type` : string
- `sub_type` : string
- `name` : string
- `icon` : string
- `author` : string
- `updated_at` : string/time
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

note [string]

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

parent_project [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The parent project's ID.
- **name** [integer] The parent project's name.

put_parent_projects (*self, id, parent_project_id*)

Add an item to a Parent Project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.

parent_project_id [integer] The ID of the Parent Project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - `id` : integer
 - `name` : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - `id` : integer
 - `name` : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - `id` : integer
 - `name` : string

- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Queries

class **Queries** (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get details about a query
<code>get_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>	Check status of a run
<code>list(self, *[, database_id, author_id, ...])</code>	List
<code>list_runs(self, id, *[, limit, page_num, ...])</code>	List runs for the given query
<code>list_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *[, ...])</code>	Get the logs for a run
<code>post(self, database, sql, preview_rows, *)</code>	Execute a query
<code>post_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>put_scripts(self, id, script_id)</code>	Update the query's associated script

delete_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the query.
- run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get details about a query

Parameters

- id** [integer] The query ID.

Returns

- id** [integer] The query ID.
- database** [integer] The database ID.
- sql** [string] The SQL to execute.
- credential** [integer] The credential ID.
- result_rows** [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
- result_columns** [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
- script_id** [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
- exception** [string] Deprecated and not used.
- error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- created_at** [string/time]
- updated_at** [string/time]
- finished_at** [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
name [string] The name of the query.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

get_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
query_id [integer] The ID of the query.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list (*self*, *, *database_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *author_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *created_before*=*'DEFAULT'*, *exclude_results*=*'DEFAULT'*, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

database_id [integer, optional] The database ID.
author_id [integer, optional] The author of the query.
created_before [string, optional] An upper bound for the creation date of the query.
exclude_results [boolean, optional] If true, does not return cached query results.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to *created_at*. Must be one of: *created_at*.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either *asc* (ascending) or *desc* (descending) defaulting to *desc*.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by *limit* are needed. When True, *limit* and *page_num* are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.
database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.
credential [integer] The credential ID.
result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception [string] Deprecated and not used.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

list_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given query

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
query_id [integer] The ID of the query.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

post (*self*, *database*, *sql*, *preview_rows*, *, *credential*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *interactive*='DEFAULT', *include_header*='DEFAULT', *compression*='DEFAULT', *column_delimiter*='DEFAULT', *unquoted*='DEFAULT', *filename_prefix*='DEFAULT')

Execute a query

Parameters

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.

preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).

credential [integer, optional] The credential ID.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

interactive [boolean, optional] Deprecated and not used.

include_header [boolean, optional] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].

compression [string, optional] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].

column_delimiter [string, optional] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].

unquoted [boolean, optional] If true, will not quote fields.

filename_prefix [string, optional] The output filename prefix.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.

credential [integer] The credential ID.

result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.

result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

exception [string] Deprecated and not used.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

interactive [boolean] Deprecated and not used.

preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).

include_header [boolean] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].

compression [string] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].

column_delimiter [string] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].

unquoted [boolean] If true, will not quote fields.

filename_prefix [string] The output filename prefix.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.

report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

post_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

query_id [integer] The ID of the query.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_scripts (*self*, *id*, *script_id*)

Update the query's associated script

Parameters

id [integer] The query ID.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.

credential [integer] The credential ID.

result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.

result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

exception [string] Deprecated and not used.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

name [string] The name of the query.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.

report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

Remote_Hosts

`civis.resources._resources.Remote_Hosts`

alias of `civis.resources._resources.RemoteHosts`

Reports

class Reports (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<i>delete_grants</i> (self, id)	Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf
<i>delete_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Remove a Report from a project
<i>delete_services_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Remove a Service Report from a project
<i>delete_services_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_id)	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<i>delete_services_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_id)	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<i>delete_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_id)	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<i>delete_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_id)	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<i>get</i> (self, id)	Show a single report
<i>get_git_commits</i> (self, id, commit_hash)	Get file contents at commit_hash
<i>get_services</i> (self, id)	Show a single service report
<i>list</i> (self, *[, type, author, template_id, ...])	List Reports
<i>list_git</i> (self, id)	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<i>list_git_commits</i> (self, id)	Get the git commits for an item
<i>list_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a Report belongs to
<i>list_services_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a Service Report belongs to
<i>list_services_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>patch</i> (self, id, *[, name, script_id, ...])	Update a report
<i>patch_git</i> (self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])	Update an attached git file
<i>patch_services</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this service report
<i>post</i> (self, *[, script_id, name, code_body, ...])	Create a report
<i>post_git_commits</i> (self, id, content, message, ...)	Commit and push a new version of the file
<i>post_grants</i> (self, id)	Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf
<i>post_refresh</i> (self, id)	Refresh the data in this Tableau report
<i>post_services</i> (self, service_id, *[, ...])	Create a service report
<i>put_archive</i> (self, id, status)	Update the archive status of this object
<i>put_git</i> (self, id, *[, git_ref, git_branch, ...])	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<i>put_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Add a Report to a project
<i>put_services_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Add a Service Report to a project
<i>put_services_shares_groups</i> (self, id, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<i>put_services_shares_users</i> (self, id, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions users have on this object
<i>put_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_ids, ...)	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<i>put_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_grants (*self, id*)

Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Report from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Report.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Service Report from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service Report.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Show a single report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - **id** : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

get_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_services (*self*, *id*)

Show a single service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

host [string] The host for the service report

display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

list (*self*, *, *type*='DEFAULT', *author*='DEFAULT', *template_id*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Reports

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return report of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'tableau' or 'other'.

author [string, optional] If specified, return reports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

template_id [integer, optional] If specified, return reports using the provided Template.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `updated_at`. Must be one of: `updated_at`, `name`, `created_at`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - `id` : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- `id` : integer
- `state` : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Report.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - **id** : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Service Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service Report.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_shares (*self, id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
– id : integer

```
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict:]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_shares (self, id)
    List users and groups permissioned on this object
Parameters
    id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
Returns
    readers [dict:]
        • users [list:]
            - id : integer
            - name : string
        • groups [list:]
            - id : integer
            - name : string
    writers [dict:]
        • users [list:]
            - id : integer
            - name : string
        • groups [list:]
            - id : integer
```

```

        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
patch (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', script_id='DEFAULT', code_body='DEFAULT',
       config='DEFAULT', app_state='DEFAULT', provide_api_key='DEFAULT', tem-
       plate_id='DEFAULT', use_viewers_tableau_username='DEFAULT')
Update a report

```

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the report to modify.

name [string, optional] The name of the report.

script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.

code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.

config [string, optional]

app_state [dict, optional] The application state blob for this report.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.

template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report. If null is passed, no template will back this report. Changes to the backing template will reset the report appState.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean, optional] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - **id** : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

patch_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT',
git_repo_url='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

patch_services (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string, optional] The name of the service report.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

host [string] The host for the service report

display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

post (*self*, *, *script_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *code_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *app_state*=*'DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key*=*'DEFAULT'*, *template_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Create a report

Parameters

script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.

name [string, optional] The name of the report.

code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.

app_state [dict, optional] Any application state blob for this report.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.

template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_grants (*self, id*)

Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_refresh (*self*, *id*)

Refresh the data in this Tableau report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

organization [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this organization.
- **tableau_refresh_usage** [integer] The number of tableau refreshes used this month.
- **tableau_refresh_limit** [integer] The number of monthly tableau refreshes permitted to this organization.
- **tableau_refresh_history** [list] The number of tableau refreshes used this month.

post_services (*self*, *service_id*, *, *provide_api_key*='DEFAULT')

Create a service report

Parameters

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

host [string] The host for the service report

display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

put_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_branch*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.

- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.

- **created_at** : string/time

- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Report to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Report.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_services_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Service Report to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service Report.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_services_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_services_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,  
                             *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                             send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_shares_groups (self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                    send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns**readers** [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer

```
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
```

Scripts

```
class Scripts (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```

Methods

<code>delete_containers_projects(self, project_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Remove a Container Script from a project
<code>delete_containers_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_containers_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>		Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_containers_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_custom_projects(self, project_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Remove a Custom Script from a project
<code>delete_custom_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_custom_shares_groups(self, group_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_custom_shares_users(self, user_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_javascript_projects(self, project_id)</code>	<code>id</code>	Remove a JavaScript Script from a project
<code>delete_javascript_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run

Continued on next page

Table 49 – continued from previous page

<code>delete_javascript_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>		Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_javascript_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_python3_projects(self, project_id)</code>	id,	Remove a Python Script from a project
<code>delete_python3_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_python3_shares_groups(self, group_id)</code>	id,	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_python3_shares_users(self, user_id)</code>	id,	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_r_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>		Remove an R Script from a project
<code>delete_r_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_r_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_r_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_sql_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>		Remove a SQL script from a project
<code>delete_sql_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Cancel a run
<code>delete_sql_shares_groups(self, group_id)</code>	id,	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_sql_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>		Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>		Get details about a script
<code>get_containers(self, id)</code>		View a container
<code>get_containers_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_custom(self, id)</code>		Get a Custom Script
<code>get_custom_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_javascript(self, id)</code>		Get a JavaScript Script
<code>get_javascript_git_commits(self, commit_hash)</code>	id,	Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>get_javascript_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_python3(self, id)</code>		Get a Python Script
<code>get_python3_git_commits(self, commit_hash)</code>	id, com-	Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>get_python3_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_r(self, id)</code>		Get an R Script
<code>get_r_git_commits(self, id, commit_hash)</code>		Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>get_r_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>get_sql(self, id)</code>		Get a SQL script
<code>get_sql_git_commits(self, id, commit_hash)</code>		Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>get_sql_runs(self, id, run_id)</code>		Check status of a run
<code>list(self, *[, type, category, author, ...])</code>		List Scripts
<code>list_containers_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>		List the projects a Container Script belongs to
<code>list_containers_runs(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>		List runs for the given container
<code>list_containers_runs_logs(self, run_id, *)</code>	id,	Get the logs for a run
<code>list_containers_runs_outputs(self, ...)</code>	id,	List the outputs for a run
<code>list_containers_shares(self, id)</code>		List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_custom(self, *[, from_template_id, ...])</code>		List Custom Scripts
<code>list_custom_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>		List the projects a Custom Script belongs to

Continued on next page

Table 49 – continued from previous page

<i>list_custom_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, ...])	List runs for the given custom
<i>list_custom_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_custom_runs_outputs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	List the outputs for a run
<i>list_custom_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_history</i> (self, id)	Get the run history and outputs of this script
<i>list_javascript_git</i> (self, id)	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<i>list_javascript_git_commits</i> (self, id)	Get the git commits for an item
<i>list_javascript_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a JavaScript Script belongs to
<i>list_javascript_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, ...])	List runs for the given javascript
<i>list_javascript_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_javascript_runs_outputs</i> (self, id, ...)	List the outputs for a run
<i>list_javascript_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_python3_git</i> (self, id)	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<i>list_python3_git_commits</i> (self, id)	Get the git commits for an item
<i>list_python3_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a Python Script belongs to
<i>list_python3_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, ...])	List runs for the given python
<i>list_python3_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_python3_runs_outputs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	List the outputs for a run
<i>list_python3_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_r_git</i> (self, id)	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<i>list_r_git_commits</i> (self, id)	Get the git commits for an item
<i>list_r_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects an R Script belongs to
<i>list_r_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, page_num, ...])	List runs for the given r
<i>list_r_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *[, ...])	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_r_runs_outputs</i> (self, id, run_id, *[, ...])	List the outputs for a run
<i>list_r_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_sql_git</i> (self, id)	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<i>list_sql_git_commits</i> (self, id)	Get the git commits for an item
<i>list_sql_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a SQL script belongs to
<i>list_sql_runs</i> (self, id, *[, limit, ...])	List runs for the given sql
<i>list_sql_runs_logs</i> (self, id, run_id, *[, ...])	Get the logs for a run
<i>list_sql_runs_outputs</i> (self, id, run_id, *)	List the outputs for a run
<i>list_sql_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_types</i> (self)	List available script types
<i>patch</i> (self, id, *[, name, sql, params, ...])	Update a script
<i>patch_containers</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update a container
<i>patch_custom</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this Custom Script
<i>patch_javascript</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script
<i>patch_javascript_git</i> (self, id, *[, ...])	Update an attached git file
<i>patch_python3</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this Python Script
<i>patch_python3_git</i> (self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])	Update an attached git file
<i>patch_r</i> (self, id, *[, name, parent_id, ...])	Update some attributes of this R Script
<i>patch_r_git</i> (self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])	Update an attached git file

Continued on next page

Table 49 – continued from previous page

<code>patch_sql(self, id, *[, name, parent_id, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this SQL script
<code>patch_sql_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Update an attached git file
<code>post(self, name, remote_host_id, ...[, ...])</code>	Create a script
<code>post_cancel(self, id)</code>	Cancel a run
<code>post_containers(self, required_resources, ...)</code>	Create a container
<code>post_containers_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this Container Script
<code>post_containers_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_containers_runs_logs(self, id, run_id, *)</code>	Add log messages
<code>post_containers_runs_outputs(self, id, ...)</code>	Add an output for a run
<code>post_custom(self, from_template_id, *[, ...])</code>	Create a Custom Script
<code>post_custom_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this Custom Script
<code>post_custom_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_custom_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, ...)</code>	Add an output for a run
<code>post_javascript(self, name, source, ...[, ...])</code>	Create a JavaScript Script
<code>post_javascript_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this JavaScript Script
<code>post_javascript_git_commits(self, id, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>post_javascript_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_javascript_runs_outputs(self, id, ...)</code>	Add an output for a run
<code>post_python3(self, name, source, *[, ...])</code>	Create a Python Script
<code>post_python3_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this Python Script
<code>post_python3_git_commits(self, id, content, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>post_python3_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_python3_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, ...)</code>	Add an output for a run
<code>post_r(self, name, source, *[, parent_id, ...])</code>	Create an R Script
<code>post_r_clone(self, id, *[, clone_schedule, ...])</code>	Clone this R Script
<code>post_r_git_commits(self, id, content, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>post_r_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>post_r_runs_outputs(self, id, run_id, ...)</code>	Add an output for a run
<code>post_run(self, id)</code>	Run a script
<code>post_sql(self, name, sql, remote_host_id, ...)</code>	Create a SQL script
<code>post_sql_clone(self, id, *[, ...])</code>	Clone this SQL script
<code>post_sql_git_commits(self, id, content, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>post_sql_runs(self, id)</code>	Start a run
<code>put_containers(self, id, required_resources, ...)</code>	Edit a container
<code>put_containers_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_containers_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Container Script to a project
<code>put_containers_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_containers_shares_users(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_custom(self, id, *[, name, parent_id, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Custom Script
<code>put_custom_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object

Continued on next page

Table 49 – continued from previous page

<code>put_custom_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Custom Script to a project
<code>put_custom_shares_groups(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_custom_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_javascript(self, id, name, source, ...)</code>	Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script
<code>put_javascript_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_javascript_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_javascript_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a JavaScript Script to a project
<code>put_javascript_shares_groups(self, id, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_javascript_shares_users(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_python3(self, id, name, source, *[, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Python Script
<code>put_python3_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_python3_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_python3_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Python Script to a project
<code>put_python3_shares_groups(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_python3_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_r(self, id, name, source, *[, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this R Script
<code>put_r_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_r_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_r_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add an R Script to a project
<code>put_r_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_r_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object
<code>put_sql(self, id, name, sql, remote_host_id, ...)</code>	Replace all attributes of this SQL script
<code>put_sql_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_sql_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_sql_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a SQL script to a project
<code>put_sql_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_sql_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_containers_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Container Script from a project

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of the Container Script.**project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.**Returns****None** Response code 204: success**delete_containers_runs** (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID of the container.**run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.**Returns**

None Response code 202: success

delete_containers_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_containers_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Custom Script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_custom_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a JavaScript Script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_javascript_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Python Script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Python Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_python3_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove an R Script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the R Script.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_r_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a SQL script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the SQL script.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_sql_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self*, *id*)

Get details about a script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of script.

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- **name** : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

get_containers (*self*, *id*)

View a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you’ve submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: [“sh”, “-c”, dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image’s ENTRY-POINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal.

If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

get_containers_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

container_id [integer] The ID of the container.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_custom (*self, id*)

Get a Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user’s name.
 - **username** [string] This user’s username.
 - **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- last_successful_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- required_resources** [dict::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
 - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

get_custom_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the custom.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the run.
custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_javascript (*self, id*)

Get a JavaScript Script

Parameters

- id** [integer]

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

get_javascript_git_commits (*self, id, commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_javascript_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_python3 (*self, id*)

Get a Python Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
 - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

get_python3_git_commits (*self, id, commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_python3_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
python_id [integer] The ID of the python.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_r (*self, id*)

Get an R Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo config-

ured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

get_r_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_r_runs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

r_id [integer] The ID of the r.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_sql (*self*, *id*)

Get a SQL script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.**time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.**last_run** [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.**target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.**archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).**sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

get_sql_git_commits (*self, id, commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file’s contents.

type [string] The file’s type.

size [integer] The file’s size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_sql_runs (*self, id, run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.

sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.

state [string] The state of this run.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

output_cached_on [string/time] The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

```
list (self, *, type='DEFAULT', category='DEFAULT', author='DEFAULT', status='DEFAULT',
      hidden='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List Scripts

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types. The valid types are sql, python3, javascript, r, and containers.

category [string, optional] A job category for filtering scripts. Must be one of script, import, export, and enhancement.

author [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

list_containers_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Container Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Container Script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - **id** : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_containers_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given container

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the container.
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the run.
- container_id** [integer] The ID of the container.
- state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
- is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
- started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.
- error** [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_containers_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the container.
- run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
- last_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
- limit** [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the log.
- created_at** [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
- message** [string] The log message.
- level** [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_containers_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the container script.
- run_id** [integer] The ID of the run.
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc

(descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_containers_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
list_custom(self, *, from_template_id='DEFAULT', author='DEFAULT', status='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List Custom Scripts

Parameters

- from_template_id** [string, optional] If specified, return scripts based on the template with this ID. Specify multiple IDs as a comma-separated list.
- author** [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.
- status** [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
- hidden** [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
- archived** [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- limit** [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
- page_num** [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
- order** [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
- order_dir** [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
- iterator** [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
- projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
 - The ID for the project.
 - **name** [string] The name of the project.
- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- from_template_id** [integer] The ID of the template script.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
 - id : integer
 - state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

last_successful_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_custom_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Custom Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - **id** : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_custom_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given custom

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_custom_runs_logs (*self, id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_custom_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report,

Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_custom_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_history (*self*, *id*)

Get the run history and outputs of this script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.
sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.
state [string] The state of this run.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - **output_name** : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list_javascript_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_javascript_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_javascript_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT')

List the projects a JavaScript Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_javascript_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given javascript

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_javascript_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_javascript_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT',
page_num='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_javascript_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- **id** : integer
- **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_python3_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_python3_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_python3_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Python Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Python Script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list:] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_python3_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given python

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

python_id [integer] The ID of the python.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_python3_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_python3_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, *, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_python3_shares (*self, id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_r_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_r_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_r_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects an R Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the R Script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list:] Users who can see the project. - **id** : integer
The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_r_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given r

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

r_id [integer] The ID of the r.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_r_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT')

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is

provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_r_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_r_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_sql_git (*self*, *id*)
Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_sql_git_commits (*self*, *id*)
Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_sql_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)
List the projects a SQL script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the SQL script.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list:] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_sql_runs (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List runs for the given sql

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.

sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.

state [string] The state of this run.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

output [list:] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

output_cached_on [string/time] The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

list_sql_runs_logs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_sql_runs_outputs (*self*, *id*, *run_id*, *, *limit*=*'DEFAULT'*, *page_num*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order*=*'DEFAULT'*, *order_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *iterator*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_sql_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

```

        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
    and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
    ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types (self)
    List available script types
    Returns
        name [string] The name of the type.

patch (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', sql='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT',
        template_script_id='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', par-
        ent_id='DEFAULT')
    Update a script
    Parameters
        id [integer] The ID for the script.
        name [string, optional] The name of the script.
        sql [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.
        params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the argu-
            ments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string
                The variable's name as used within your code.

    • label [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
    • description [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this param-
        eter to the end user.
    • type [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string,
        multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, creden-
        tial_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
    • required [boolean] Whether this param is required.

```

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

template_script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of script.

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

```
patch_containers (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT',
                    user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT',
                    schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
                    required_resources='DEFAULT', repo_http_uri='DEFAULT',
                    repo_ref='DEFAULT', remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT',
                    git_credential_id='DEFAULT', docker_command='DEFAULT',
                    docker_image_name='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT',
                    instance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT',
                    time_zone='DEFAULT', partition_label='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT')
```

Update a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the container.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you’ve submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string,

multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict:]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict:]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict:]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

patch_custom (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_id*='DEFAULT', *credential_id*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT', *required_resources*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Custom Script

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
- parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- arguments** [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
- remote_host_id** [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
- credential_id** [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
- schedule** [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- last_successful_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- required_resources** [dict::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
 - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

```
patch_javascript (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT',
                  user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT',
                  schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT',
                  time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT',
                  remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script’s last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script’s last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

```
patch_javascript_git (self, id, *, git_ref='DEFAULT', git_branch='DEFAULT',
                      git_path='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT',
                      pull_from_git='DEFAULT')
```

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

patch_python3 (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *user_context*='DEFAULT', *params*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *next_run_at*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT', *required_resources*='DEFAULT', *instance_type*='DEFAULT', *source*='DEFAULT', *cancel_timeout*='DEFAULT', *docker_image_tag*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Python Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {*label*: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict, optional::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- next_run_at** [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
- time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
- target_project_id** [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- required_resources** [dict, optional::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
 - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
- source** [string, optional] The body/text of the script.
- cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

```
patch_python3_git (self, id, *, git_ref='DEFAULT', git_branch='DEFAULT',
                    git_path='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT',
                    pull_from_git='DEFAULT')
```

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

```
patch_r(self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT',
        params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
        next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT',
        required_resources='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT',
        cancel_timeout='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', partition_label='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this R Script

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string, optional] The name of the script.
- parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.
- params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict, optional::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- next_run_at** [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
- time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
- target_project_id** [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- required_resources** [dict, optional::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
 - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
- source** [string, optional] The body/text of the script.
- cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
- docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- partition_label** [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

patch_r_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT', *git_repo_url*='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

```
patch_sql (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT',
            params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
            next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT',
            sql='DEFAULT', remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT', csv_settings='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional:] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional:]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional:]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

sql [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- **name** : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

patch_sql_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_branch*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*,
git_repo_url=*'DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

post (*self*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *sql*, *, *params*=*'DEFAULT'*, *arguments*=*'DEFAULT'*,
template_script_id=*'DEFAULT'*, *notifications*=*'DEFAULT'*, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Create a script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The database ID.

credential_id [integer] The credential ID.

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

template_script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

post_cancel (*self*, *id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_containers (*self*, *required_resources*, *docker_image_name*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *user_context*='DEFAULT', *params*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *repo_http_uri*='DEFAULT', *repo_ref*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_credential_id*='DEFAULT', *git_credential_id*='DEFAULT', *docker_command*='DEFAULT', *docker_image_tag*='DEFAULT', *instance_type*='DEFAULT', *cancel_timeout*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT')

Create a container

Parameters

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

name [string, optional] The name of the container.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - *name* : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- repo_http_uri** [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
- repo_ref** [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
- remote_host_credential_id** [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
- git_credential_id** [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
- docker_command** [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
- docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- instance_type** [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
- cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
- time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
- partition_label** [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.
- hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
- target_project_id** [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the container.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
- category** [string] The category of the script.
- projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
- The ID for the project.
- **name** [string] The name of the project.
- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you’ve submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: [“sh”, “-c”, dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image’s ENTRY-POINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_clone (*self, id, *, clone_schedule='DEFAULT', clone_triggers='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Container Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- **name** : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you’ve submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: [“sh”, “-c”, dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image’s ENTRY-POINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer

- **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

container_id [integer] The ID of the container.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_containers_runs_logs (*self, id, run_id, *, message='DEFAULT', level='DEFAULT', messages='DEFAULT', child_job_id='DEFAULT'*)

Add log messages

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the script run.

message [string, optional] The log message to store.

level [string, optional] The log level of this message [default: info]

messages [list, optional::] If specified, a batch of logs to store. If createdAt timestamps for the logs are supplied, the ordering of this list is not preserved, and the timestamps are used to sort the logs. If createdAt timestamps are not supplied, the ordering of this list is preserved and the logs are given the timestamp of when they were received. - message : string

The log message to store.

- **level** [string] The log level of this message [default: info]
- **created_at** [string/date-time] The timestamp of this message in ISO 8601 format. This is what logs are ordered by, so it is recommended to use timestamps with nanosecond precision. If absent, defaults to the time that the log was received by the API.

child_job_id [integer, optional] The ID of the child job the message came from.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post_containers_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, object_type, object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

post_custom(*self*, *from_template_id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *remote_host_id*='DEFAULT', *credential_id*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT', *required_resources*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT')

Create a Custom Script

Parameters

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
name [string, optional] The name of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.
 Only setttable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- last_successful_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- required_resources** [dict::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
 - **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_custom_clone (*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule*='DEFAULT', *clone_triggers*='DEFAULT', *clone_notifications*='DEFAULT')

Clone this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_custom_runs (*self*, *id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.

state [string] The state of the run, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_custom_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, object_type, object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

post_javascript (*self, name, source, remote_host_id, credential_id, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Create a JavaScript Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.
- schedule** [dict::]
- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user’s name.
 - **username** [string] This user’s username.
 - **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_clone (*self, id, *, clone_schedule='DEFAULT', clone_triggers='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the file.
- content** [string] The contents to commit to the file.
- message** [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
- file_hash** [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

- content** [string] The file's contents.
- type** [string] The file's type.
- size** [integer] The file's size.
- file_hash** [string] The SHA of the file.

post_javascript_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the javascript.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the run.
- javascript_id** [integer] The ID of the javascript.
- state** [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
- is_cancel_requested** [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
- started_at** [string/time] The time the last run started at.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_javascript_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, object_type, object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

post_python3 (*self, name, source, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', required_resources='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', partition_label='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Python Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.

Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

- cancel_timeout** [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
- docker_image_tag** [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- partition_label** [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
- category** [string] The category of the script.
- projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
- The ID for the project.
- **name** [string] The name of the project.
- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
- params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string
- The variable's name as used within your code.
- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
 - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
 - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
 - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
 - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
 - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer

- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_python3_clone (*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule*=*'DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers*=*'DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Python Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_python3_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_python3_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

python_id [integer] The ID of the python.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_python3_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, object_type, object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

```
post_r (self, name, source, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT',
        params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifi-
        cations='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', hid-
        den='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', required_resources='DEFAULT', in-
        stance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT',
        partition_label='DEFAULT')
```

Create an R Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional:] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_r_clone (*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule*='DEFAULT', *clone_triggers*='DEFAULT', *clone_notifications*='DEFAULT')

Clone this R Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

post_r_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.

size [integer] The file's size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_r_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

r_id [integer] The ID of the r.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_r_runs_outputs (*self, id, run_id, object_type, object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

post_run (*self*, *id*)

Run a script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post_sql (*self*, *name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *parent_id*='DEFAULT',
user_context='DEFAULT', *params*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT',
schedule='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *next_run_at*='DEFAULT',
time_zone='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT',
csv_settings='DEFAULT')

Create a SQL script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.

Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false

- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
- category** [string] The category of the script.
- projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

 - **name** [string] The name of the project.
- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
- params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
 - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

 - **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
 - **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
 - **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
 - **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
 - **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
 - **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post_sql_clone (*self*, *id*, *, *clone_schedule*=‘DEFAULT’, *clone_triggers*=‘DEFAULT’, *clone_notifications*=‘DEFAULT’)

Clone this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

post_sql_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

content [string] The contents to commit to the file.

message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.

file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file’s contents.

type [string] The file’s type.

size [integer] The file’s size.

file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_sql_runs (*self, id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.

sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.

state [string] The state of this run.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

output_cached_on [string/time] The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

```
put_containers (self, id, required_resources, docker_image_name, *, name='DEFAULT',
parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT',
arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
repo_http_uri='DEFAULT', repo_ref='DEFAULT', remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT',
git_credential_id='DEFAULT', docker_command='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT',
instance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT',
partition_label='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT')
```

Edit a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

name [string, optional] The name of the container.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. `github.com/my-user/my-repo.git`.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict:]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict:]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict:]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_containers_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the container.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

- state** [string] The status of the script's last run.
- finished_at** [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
- category** [string] The category of the script.
- projects** [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

- parent_id** [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

- params** [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- **name** : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRY-POINT/CMD.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_containers_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Container Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Container Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_containers_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_containers_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,  
                                *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                                send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_custom (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT',  
             remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', no-  
             tifications='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', re-  
             quired_resources='DEFAULT', partition_label='DEFAULT')
```

Replace all attributes of this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string, optional] The name of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.

Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - **id** : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- **name** : string
The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

last_successful_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_custom_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.

ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user’s name.
 - **username** [string] This user’s username.
 - **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- last_successful_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_custom_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Custom Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Custom Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_custom_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*,
send_shared_email=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer

```
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_custom_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level, *,
share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```
readers [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list:]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list:]
        - id : integer
```

– name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_javascript (*self, id, name, source, remote_host_id, credential_id, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.
 Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script’s last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script’s last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- type** [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
- created_at** [string/time] The time this script was created.
- updated_at** [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
- author** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT',
git_path='DEFAULT', *git_repo_url*='DEFAULT',
pull_from_git='DEFAULT')

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict:]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_javascript_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a JavaScript Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the JavaScript Script.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_javascript_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

```
    • users [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
    • groups [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
writers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
    • groups [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
owners [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
    • groups [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_javascript_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
*, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```
readers [dict:]
    • users [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
    • groups [list:]
      - id : integer
      - name : string
```

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_python3 (*self*, *id*, *name*, *source*, *, *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *user_context*='DEFAULT', *params*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *next_run_at*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT', *required_resources*='DEFAULT', *instance_type*='DEFAULT', *cancel_timeout*='DEFAULT', *docker_image_tag*='DEFAULT', *partition_label*='DEFAULT')

Replace all attributes of this Python Script

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- name** [string] The name of the script.
- source** [string] The body/text of the script.
- parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
- user_context** [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.
- params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer

- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_python3_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string
The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_python3_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_branch*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_python3_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Python Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Python Script.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_python3_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*,
*, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_python3_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
                             *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
                             send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_r (self, id, name, source, *, parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT',
        params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
        next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT',
        required_resources='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT',
        docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', partition_label='DEFAULT')
```

Replace all attributes of this R Script

Parameters**id** [integer] The ID for the script.**name** [string] The name of the script.**source** [string] The body/text of the script.**parent_id** [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script**user_context** [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.**params** [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.**schedule** [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict:::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script’s last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script’s last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
 - **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.
- running_as** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user’s name.
 - **username** [string] This user’s username.
 - **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- next_run_at** [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
- time_zone** [string] The time zone of this script.
- last_run** [dict::]
- **id** : integer
 - **state** : string
 - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- target_project_id** [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- required_resources** [dict::]
- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
 - **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.

- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_r_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.

- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict:]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict:]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict:]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Not generally available. Beware this attribute may be removed in the future.

put_r_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT',
git_repo_url='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the file.
- git_ref** [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
- git_branch** [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
- git_path** [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
- git_repo_url** [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
- pull_from_git** [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

- git_ref** [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
- git_branch** [string] The git branch that the file is on.
- git_path** [string] The path of the file in the repository.
- git_repo** [dict:]
 - **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
 - **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
 - **created_at** : string/time
 - **updated_at** : string/time
- pull_from_git** [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_r_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add an R Script to a project

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the R Script.
- project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_r_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group_ids** [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission_level** [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
- share_email_body** [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send_shared_email** [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

- readers** [dict:]
 - **users** [list:]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
 - **groups** [list:]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_r_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql (*self*, *id*, *name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *parent_id*='DEFAULT', *user_context*='DEFAULT', *params*='DEFAULT', *arguments*='DEFAULT', *schedule*='DEFAULT', *notifications*='DEFAULT', *next_run_at*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *target_project_id*='DEFAULT', *csv_settings*='DEFAULT')

Replace all attributes of this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] “runner” or “author”, who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable’s name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool’s or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool’s. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: ‘Import’, ‘value’: ‘import’}

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script.

Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.

- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: {label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

put_sql_archive (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer
The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to “Civis.”
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of “none”, “zip”, or “gzip”. Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of “comma”, “tab”, or “pipe”. Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- **max_file_size** [integer] The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

put_sql_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_branch*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *pull_from_git*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.
pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_sql_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a SQL script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the SQL script.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_sql_shares_groups (*self*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *,
share_email_body='DEFAULT', *send_shared_email*='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Search

class Search (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>list(self, *[query, type, offset, order, ...])</code>	Perform a search
<code>list_types(self)</code>	List available search types

```
list (self, *, query='DEFAULT', type='DEFAULT', offset='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT',  
      owner='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', archived='DEFAULT', last_run_state='DEFAULT')  
Perform a search
```

Parameters

query [string, optional] The search query.
type [string, optional] The type for the search. It accepts a comma-separated list. Valid arguments are listed on the “GET /search/types” endpoint.
offset [integer, optional] The offset for the search results.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set.
owner [string, optional] The owner for the search.
limit [integer, optional] Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 1000.
archived [string, optional] If specified, return only results with the chosen archived status; either ‘true’, ‘false’, or ‘all’. Defaults to ‘false’.
last_run_state [string, optional] The last run state of the job being searched for; either: ‘queued’, ‘running’, ‘succeeded’, ‘failed’, or ‘cancelled’.

Returns

total_results [integer] The number of items matching the search query.
aggregations [dict] Aggregations by owner and type for the search results.
results [list::] The items returned by the search. - score : number/float

The relevance score from the search request.

- **type** [string] The type of the item.
- **id** [integer] The ID of the item.
- **name** [string] The name of the item.
- **type_name** [string] The verbose name of the type.
- **updated_at** [string/time] The time the item was last updated.
- **owner** [string] The owner of the item.
- **use_count** [integer] The use count of the item, if the item is a template.
- **last_run_id** [integer] The last run id of the item, if the item is a job.
- **last_run_state** [string] The last run state of the item, if the item is a job.
- **last_run_start** [string/time] The last run start time of the item, if the item is a job.
- **last_run_finish** [string/time] The last run finish time of the item, if the item is a job.
- **public** [boolean] The flag that indicates a template is available to all users.
- **last_run_exception** [string] The exception of the item after the last run, if the item is a job.

```
list_types (self)  
List available search types
```

Returns

type [string] The name of the item type.

Services

```
class Services (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```


Methods

<code>delete_deployments(self, service_id, ...)</code>	Delete a Service deployment
<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Service from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>delete_tokens(self, id, token_id)</code>	Revoke a token by id
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get a Service
<code>get_deployments(self, service_id, deployment_id)</code>	Get details about a Service deployment
<code>list(self, *[, hidden, archived, author, ...])</code>	List Services
<code>list_deployments(self, service_id, *[, ...])</code>	List deployments for a Service
<code>list_deployments_logs(self, id, ...[, ...])</code>	Get the logs for a Service deployment
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Service belongs to
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<code>list_tokens(self, id)</code>	List tokens
<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, description, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Service
<code>post(self, *[, name, description, type, ...])</code>	Create a Service
<code>post_clone(self, id)</code>	Clone this Service
<code>post_deployments(self, service_id, *[, ...])</code>	Deploy a Service
<code>post_redeploy(self, service_id, *[, ...])</code>	Redeploy a Service
<code>post_tokens(self, id, name, *[, machine_token])</code>	Create a new long-lived service token
<code>put(self, id, *[, name, description, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Service
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Service to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_deployments (*self, service_id, deployment_id*)

Delete a Service deployment

Parameters

service_id [integer] The ID of the owning Service

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Service from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_tokens (*self, id, token_id*)

Revoke a token by id

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the service.

token_id [integer] The ID of the token.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, id*)

Get a Service

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - `scheduled_days` : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When `maxReplicas` is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

current_url [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.

environment_variables [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_deployments (*self*, *service_id*, *deployment_id*)

Get details about a Service deployment

Parameters

service_id [integer] The ID of the owning Service

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

service_id [integer] The ID of owning Service

list (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *author*='DEFAULT', *status*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Services

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

author [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author IDs.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns Services with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'idle'.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

```
list_deployments (self, service_id, *, deployment_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT',
                    page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT')
```

List deployments for a Service

Parameters

service_id [integer] The ID of the owning Service

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `created_at`. Must be one of: `created_at`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.
host [string] Domain of the deployment.
name [string] Name of the deployment.
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
state [string] The state of the deployment.
state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
service_id [integer] The ID of owning Service

list_deployments_logs (*self, id, deployment_id, *, start_at='DEFAULT', end_at='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a Service deployment

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the owning Service.
deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
start_at [string, optional] Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.
end_at [string, optional] Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

message [string] The log message.
stream [string] The stream of the log. One of “stdout”, “stderr”.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
source [string] The source of the log. One of “system”, “user”.

list_projects (*self, id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Service belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user’s name.
- **username** [string] This user’s username.
- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_tokens (*self*, *id*)

List tokens

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the service.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the token.

name [string] The name of the token.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

machine_token [boolean] If true, this token is not tied to a particular user.

created_at [string/time] The date and time when the token was created.

```
patch (self, id, *, name='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT', docker_image_name='DEFAULT',
        docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', replicas='DEFAULT',
        max_replicas='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', memory='DEFAULT',
        cpu='DEFAULT', credentials='DEFAULT', api_key_id='DEFAULT', permission_set_id='DEFAULT',
        git_repo_url='DEFAULT', git_repo_ref='DEFAULT', git_path_dir='DEFAULT', environment_variables='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
        partition_label='DEFAULT')
```

Update some attributes of this Service

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string, optional] The name of this Service.

description [string, optional] The description of this Service.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - scheduled_days : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

replicas [integer, optional] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer, optional] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer, optional] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer, optional] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string, optional] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string, optional] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - scheduled_days : list
Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday
– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

current_url [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.

environment_variables [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

```

post (self, *, name='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT', type='DEFAULT',
      docker_image_name='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT',
      replicas='DEFAULT', max_replicas='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', mem-
      ory='DEFAULT', cpu='DEFAULT', credentials='DEFAULT', api_key_id='DEFAULT',
      permission_set_id='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT', git_repo_ref='DEFAULT',
      git_path_dir='DEFAULT', environment_variables='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT',
      partition_label='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT')

```

Create a Service

Parameters

name [string, optional] The name of this Service.

description [string, optional] The description of this Service.

type [string, optional] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - scheduled_days : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

replicas [integer, optional] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer, optional] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer, optional] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer, optional] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string, optional] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string, optional] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - scheduled_days : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

current_url [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.

environment_variables [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_clone (*self*, *id*)

Clone this Service

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - `scheduled_days` : list
Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When `maxReplicas` is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

current_url [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.

environment_variables [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_deployments (*self*, *service_id*, *, *deployment_id*='DEFAULT')

Deploy a Service

Parameters

service_id [integer] The ID of the owning Service

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

service_id [integer] The ID of owning Service

post_redeploy (*self*, *service_id*, *, *deployment_id*='DEFAULT')

Redeploy a Service

Parameters

service_id [integer] The ID of the owning Service

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
state [string] The state of the deployment.
state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
service_id [integer] The ID of owning Service

post_tokens (*self*, *id*, *name*, *, *machine_token*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Create a new long-lived service token

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the service.
name [string] The name of the token.
machine_token [boolean, optional] If true, create a compact token with no user information.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the token.
name [string] The name of the token.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

machine_token [boolean] If true, this token is not tied to a particular user.
created_at [string/time] The date and time when the token was created.
token [string] The value of the token. Only returned when the token is first created.

put (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *description*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag*=*'DEFAULT'*, *schedule*=*'DEFAULT'*, *replicas*=*'DEFAULT'*, *max_replicas*=*'DEFAULT'*, *instance_type*=*'DEFAULT'*, *memory*=*'DEFAULT'*, *cpu*=*'DEFAULT'*, *credentials*=*'DEFAULT'*, *api_key_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *permission_set_id*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_ref*=*'DEFAULT'*, *git_path_dir*=*'DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables*=*'DEFAULT'*, *notifications*=*'DEFAULT'*, *partition_label*=*'DEFAULT'*)
Replace all attributes of this Service

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this Service.
name [string, optional] The name of this Service.
description [string, optional] The description of this Service.
docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times

means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.

- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - `scheduled_days` : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

replicas [integer, optional] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When `maxReplicas` is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer, optional] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer, optional] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer, optional] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string, optional] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string, optional] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string, optional] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with `custom_partitions` feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this Service.

name [string] The name of this Service.

description [string] The description of this Service.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - scheduled_days : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time

- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service
- current_url** [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.
- environment_variables** [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
- notifications** [dict::]
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on
- partition_label** [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.
- archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
- hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the object.
- status** [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for this Service.
- name** [string] The name of this Service.
- description** [string] The description of this Service.
- user** [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

type [string] The type of this Service

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

schedule [dict::]

- **runtime_plan** [string] Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
- **recurrences** [list::] List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for - **scheduled_days** : list

Days it is scheduled on, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday

– **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours it is scheduled on

time_zone [string]

replicas [integer] The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

max_replicas [integer] The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.

api_key_id [integer] API key id of user

permission_set_id [integer] The ID of the associated permission set, if any.

git_repo_url [string] The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.

git_repo_ref [string] The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.

git_path_dir [string] The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.

report_id [integer] The ID of the associated report.

current_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **service_id** [integer] The ID of owning Service

current_url [string] The URL that the service is hosted at.

environment_variables [dict] Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications [dict::]

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

partition_label [string] The partition label used to run this object. Only settable with custom_partitions feature flag. Beware attribute may break or change in the future.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Service to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Service.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',  
                  send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - *id* : integer
 - *name* : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Storage_Hosts

```
civis.resources._resources.Storage_Hosts  
    alias of civis.resources._resources.StorageHosts
```

Tables

```
class Tables (session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis')
```

Methods

<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Table from a project
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Show basic table info
<code>get_enhancements_cass_ncoa(self, id, ...)</code>	Deprecation warning!
<code>get_enhancements_geocodings(self, id, ...)</code>	Deprecation warning!
<code>list(self, [*], database_id, schema, name, ...)</code>	List tables
<code>list_columns(self, id, [*], name, limit, ...)</code>	List columns in the specified table
<code>list_projects(self, id, [*], hidden)</code>	List the projects a Table belongs to
<code>patch(self, id, [*], ontology_mapping, ...)</code>	Update a table
<code>post_enhancements_cass_ncoa(self, ...[, ...])</code>	Deprecation warning!
<code>post_enhancements_geocodings(self, ...)</code>	Deprecation warning!
<code>post_refresh(self, id)</code>	Deprecation warning!
<code>post_scan(self, database_id, schema, ...[, ...])</code>	Creates and enqueues a single table scanner job on a new table
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Table to a project

`delete_projects (self, id, project_id)`

Remove a Table from a project

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the Table.
- project_id** [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

`get (self, id)`

Show basic table info

Parameters

- id** [integer]

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the table.
- database_id** [integer] The ID of the database.
- schema** [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
- name** [string] Name of the table.
- description** [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
- is_view** [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
- row_count** [integer] The number of rows in the table.
- column_count** [integer] The number of columns in the table.
- size_mb** [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
- owner** [string] The database username of the table's owner.
- distkey** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
- sortkeys** [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
- refresh_status** [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
- last_refresh** [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
- data_updated_at** [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis

help desk for more info.

schema_updated_at [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.
- **civis_data_type** [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.
- **sql_type** [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").
- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.
- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this column. See: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.
- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.
- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.
- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.

- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.
- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- **id** : integer
- **left_table_id** : integer
- **left_identifier** : string
- **right_table_id** : integer
- **right_identifier** : string
- **on** : string
- **left_join** : boolean
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

multipart_key [list]

enhancements [list::]

- **type** : string
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time
- **join_id** : integer

view_def [string]

table_def [string]

outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table
- **target_type** [string] Target type
- **target_id** [integer] Target ID
- **target** [dict::]
 - **name** : string
- **job** [dict::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
 - **type** : string
 - **from_template_id** : integer

- **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
- **created_at** : string/date-time
- **updated_at** : string/date-time
- **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job.
 - **id** : integer – **state** : string – **created_at** : string/time
 - The time that the run was queued.
 - * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - * **id** : integer
 - * **state** : string
 - * **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- **match_options** [dict::]
 - * **max_matches** : integer
 - * **threshold** : string

get_enhancements_cass_ncoa (*self*, *id*, *source_table_id*)

Warning: The tables/:source_table_id/enhancements/cass-ncoa/:id endpoint is deprecated and will be removed after January 1, 2021. View the status of a CASS / NCOA table enhancement

Parameters

- id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
- source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
- source_table_id** [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
- state** [string] The state of the enhancement, one of ‘queued’ ‘running’ ‘succeeded’ ‘failed’ or ‘cancelled’.
- enhanced_table_schema** [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
- enhanced_table_name** [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.
- perform_ncoa** [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa_credential_id** [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if ‘performNcoa’ is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.' For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

get_enhancements_geocodings (*self*, *id*, *source_table_id*)

Warning: The tables/:source_table_id/enhancements/geocodings/:id endpoint is deprecated and will be removed after January 1, 2021. View the status of a geocoding table enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

list (*self*, *, *database_id*='DEFAULT', *schema*='DEFAULT', *name*='DEFAULT', *search*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List tables

Parameters

database_id [integer, optional] The ID of the database.

schema [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "schema=%census%" will return both "client_census.table" and "census_2010.table").

name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%table%" will return both "table1" and "my table").

search [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Will search across schema and name (in the full form schema.name) and will return any full name containing the search string.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to schema. Must be one of: schema, name, search.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

name [string] Name of the table.

description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.
size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.
distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_columns (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List columns in the specified table

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string, optional] Search for columns with the given name, within the specified table.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, order.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

name [string] Name of the column.
civis_data_type [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.
sql_type [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").
sample_values [list] A sample of values from the column.
encoding [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
description [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
order [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
min_value [string] Smallest value in the column.
max_value [string] Largest value in the column.
avg_value [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
stddev [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
value_distribution_percent [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than

approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.

coverage_count [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

null_count [integer] Number of null values in the column.

possible_dependent_variable_types [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

useable_as_independent_variable [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.

useable_as_primary_key [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.

value_distribution [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column

distinct_count [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Table belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Table.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *ontology_mapping*=*'DEFAULT'*, *description*=*'DEFAULT'*, *primary_keys*=*'DEFAULT'*, *last_modified_keys*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Update a table

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table.

ontology_mapping [dict, optional] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

description [string, optional] The user-defined description of the table.

primary_keys [list, optional] A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the data. These columns must not contain NULL values.

last_modified_keys [list, optional] The columns indicating when a row was last modified.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

name [string] Name of the table.

description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.

size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.

owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.

distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.

sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.

refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.

last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.

data_updated_at [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

schema_updated_at [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

post_enhancements_cass_ncoa (*self*, *source_table_id*, *, *perform_ncoa*='DEFAULT', *ncoa_credential_id*='DEFAULT', *output_level*='DEFAULT')

Warning: The tables/:source_table_id/enhancements/cass-ncoa endpoint is deprecated and will be removed after January 1, 2021. Standardize addresses in a table

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.
perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.

post_enhancements_geocodings (*self*, *source_table_id*)

Warning: The tables/:source_table_id/enhancements/geocodings endpoint is deprecated and will be removed after January 1, 2021. Geocode a table

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.
source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.
state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

post_refresh (*self*, *id*)

Warning: The tables/:id/refresh endpoint is deprecated. Please use tables/scan from now on. Request a refresh for column and table statistics

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.
database_id [integer] The ID of the database.
schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
name [string] Name of the table.
description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.
column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.
size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.
distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale,

or current.

last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.

data_updated_at [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

schema_updated_at [string/date-time] The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- **id** : integer
- **state** : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.
- **civis_data_type** [string] The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.
- **sql_type** [string] The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").
- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.
- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this column. See: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.
- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.
- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.
- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.
- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- id : integer
- left_table_id : integer
- left_identifer : string
- right_table_id : integer
- right_identifer : string
- on : string
- left_join : boolean
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

multipart_key [list]

enhancements [list::]

- type : string
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- join_id : integer

view_def [string]

table_def [string]

outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table
- **target_type** [string] Target type
- **target_id** [integer] Target ID
- **target** [dict::]
 - name : string
- **job** [dict::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
 - type : string
 - from_template_id : integer

- **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
- **created_at** : string/date-time
- **updated_at** : string/date-time
- **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job.
 - **id** : integer – **state** : string – **created_at** : string/timeThe time that the run was queued.
- * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **last_run** [dict::]
 - * **id** : integer
 - * **state** : string
 - * **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
 - * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
 - * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
 - * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- **match_options** [dict::]
 - * **max_matches** : integer
 - * **threshold** : string

post_scan (*self*, *database_id*, *schema*, *table_name*, *, *stats_priority*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Creates and enqueues a single table scanner job on a new table

Parameters

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

table_name [string] The name of the table.

stats_priority [string, optional] When to sync table statistics. Valid Options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

Returns

job_id [integer] The ID of the job created.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run created.

put_projects (*self*, *id*, *project_id*)

Add a Table to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Table.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns**None** Response code 204: success**Templates****class Templates** (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)**Methods**

<i>delete_reports_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_id)	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<i>delete_reports_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_id)	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<i>delete_scripts_projects</i> (self, project_id)	Remove a Script Template from a project
<i>delete_scripts_shares_groups</i> (self, id, group_id)	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<i>delete_scripts_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_id)	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<i>get_reports</i> (self, id)	Get a Report Template
<i>get_scripts</i> (self, id)	Get a Script Template
<i>list_reports</i> (self, *[, hidden, category, ...])	List Report Templates
<i>list_reports_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>list_scripts</i> (self, *[, hidden, category, ...])	List Script Templates
<i>list_scripts_projects</i> (self, id, *[, hidden])	List the projects a Script Template belongs to
<i>list_scripts_shares</i> (self, id)	List users and groups permissioned on this object
<i>patch_reports</i> (self, id, *[, name, ...])	Update some attributes of this Report Template
<i>patch_scripts</i> (self, id, *[, name, note, ...])	Update some attributes of this Script Template
<i>post_reports</i> (self, name, code_body, *[, ...])	Create a Report Template
<i>post_reports_review</i> (self, id, status)	Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)
<i>post_scripts</i> (self, script_id, name, *[, ...])	Create a Script Template
<i>post_scripts_review</i> (self, id, status)	Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)
<i>put_reports</i> (self, id, name, code_body, *[, ...])	Replace all attributes of this Report Template
<i>put_reports_shares_groups</i> (self, id, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<i>put_reports_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_ids, ...)	Set the permissions users have on this object
<i>put_scripts</i> (self, id, name, *[, note, ...])	Replace all attributes of this Script Template
<i>put_scripts_projects</i> (self, id, project_id)	Add a Script Template to a project
<i>put_scripts_shares_groups</i> (self, id, ...[, ...])	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<i>put_scripts_shares_users</i> (self, id, user_ids, ...)	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_reports_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_reports_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Script Template from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Script Template.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_reports (*self, id*)

Get a Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_scripts (*self*, *id*)

Get a Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]

public [boolean] If the template is public or not.

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

list_reports (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *category*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Report Templates

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: dataset-viz

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

list_reports_shares (*self, id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_scripts (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *category*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Script Templates

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: import, export, enhancement, model, and script

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

public [boolean] If the template is public or not.

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

list_scripts_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT')

List the projects a Script Template belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Script Template.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_scripts_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_reports (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *category*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT',
code_body='DEFAULT', *provide_api_key*='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string, optional] The name of the template.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank.
 Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
code_body [string, optional] The code for the Template body.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request
 an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable
 values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security
 vulnerability and correctness.

auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API
 Key from the report viewer.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

patch_scripts (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *note*='DEFAULT', *ui_report_id*='DEFAULT',
archived='DEFAULT')

Update some attributes of this Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string, optional] The name of the template.
note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts
 created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

Returns

id [integer]
public [boolean] If the template is public or not.
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container,
 Python, R, JavaScript)
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports (*self*, *name*, *code_body*, *, *category*=*'DEFAULT'*, *archived*=*'DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key*=*'DEFAULT'*, *hidden*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Create a Report Template

Parameters

name [string] The name of the template.
code_body [string] The code for the Template body.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports_review (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts (*self*, *script_id*, *name*, *, *note*='DEFAULT', *ui_report_id*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT')

Create a Script Template

Parameters

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer]
public [boolean] If the template is public or not.
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts_review (*self*, *id*, *status*)

Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

id [integer]
public [boolean] If the template is public or not.
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_reports (*self*, *id*, *name*, *code_body*, *, *category*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *provide_api_key*='DEFAULT')

Replace all attributes of this Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
code_body [string] The code for the Template body.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank.
Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

```
put_reports_shares_groups (self, id, group_ids, permission_level,
                             *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
                             send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

```
put_reports_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
                             *, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
                             send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_scripts (*self*, *id*, *name*, *, *note*=*'DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id*=*'DEFAULT'*,
archived=*'DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

Returns

id [integer]
public [boolean] If the template is public or not.

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
script_type [string] The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_scripts_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Script Template to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Script Template.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_scripts_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer

```
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers
and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writ-
ers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
put_scripts_shares_users (self, id, user_ids, permission_level,
*, share_email_body='DEFAULT',
send_shared_email='DEFAULT')
```

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

```
readers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
writers [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
owners [dict::]
    • users [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string
    • groups [list::]
```


- `id` : integer
- `name` : string
- total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Users

class Users (*session_kwargs, client, return_type='civis'*)

Methods

<code>delete_api_keys(self, id, key_id)</code>	Revoke the specified API key
<code>delete_me_favorites(self, id)</code>	Unfavorite an item
<code>delete_sessions(self, id)</code>	Terminate all of the user's active sessions (must be an admin or client user admin)
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Show info about a user
<code>get_api_keys(self, id, key_id)</code>	Show the specified API key
<code>list(self, *[, feature_flag, ...])</code>	List users
<code>list_api_keys(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	Show API keys belonging to the specified user
<code>list_me(self)</code>	Show info about the logged-in user
<code>list_me_favorites(self, *[, object_id, ...])</code>	List Favorites
<code>list_me_ui(self)</code>	UI configuration for logged-in user
<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, email, active, ...])</code>	Update info about a user (must be an admin or client user admin)
<code>patch_me(self, *[, preferences, ...])</code>	Update info about the logged-in user
<code>post(self, name, email, primary_group_id, ...)</code>	Create a new user (must be an admin or client user admin)
<code>post_api_keys(self, id, expires_in, name, *)</code>	Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user
<code>post_me_favorites(self, object_id, object_type)</code>	Favorite an item

delete_api_keys (*self, id, key_id*)

Revoke the specified API key

Parameters

- id** [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
- key_id** [integer] The ID of the API key.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID of the API key.
- name** [string] The name of the API key.
- expires_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
- created_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
- revoked_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
- last_used_at** [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
- scopes** [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
- use_count** [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
- expired** [boolean] True if the key has expired.

active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraints [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

delete_me_favorites (*self*, *id*)

Unfavorite an item

Parameters

id [integer] The id of the favorite.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sessions (*self*, *id*)

Terminate all of the user's active sessions (must be an admin or client user admin)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.

state [string] The state of this user.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.

initials [string] The initials of this user.

department [string] The department of this user.

title [string] The title of this user.

github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.

prefers_sms_otp [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user

vpn_enabled [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.

sso_disabled [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.

otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.

exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.

sms_otp_allowed [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.

robot [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.

phone [string] The phone number of this user.

organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.

organization_sso_disable_capable [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.

organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.

organization_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

get (*self*, *id*)

Show info about a user

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups [list:] An array of all the groups this user is in. - *id* : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.

state [string] The state of this user.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.

initials [string] The initials of this user.

department [string] The department of this user.

title [string] The title of this user.

github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.

prefers_sms_otp [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user

vpn_enabled [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.

sso_disabled [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.

otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.

exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.

sms_otp_allowed [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.

robot [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.

phone [string] The phone number of this user.

organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.

organization_sso_disable_capable [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.

organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.

organization_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

get_api_keys (*self*, *id*, *key_id*)

Show the specified API key

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.

key_id [integer] The ID of the API key.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.

name [string] The name of the API key.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.

revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.

last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.

scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.

use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.

expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.

active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraints [list:] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

list (*self*, *, *feature_flag*='DEFAULT', *account_status*='DEFAULT', *query*='DEFAULT', *group_id*='DEFAULT', *organization_id*='DEFAULT', *exclude_groups*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List users

Parameters

feature_flag [string, optional] Return users that have a feature flag enabled.

account_status [string, optional] The account status by which to filter users. May be one of "active", "inactive", or "all".

query [string, optional] Return users who match the given query, based on name, user, and email.

group_id [integer, optional] The ID of the group by which to filter users. Cannot be present if *organization_id* is.

organization_id [integer, optional] The ID of the organization by which to filter users. Cannot be present if *group_id* is.

exclude_groups [boolean, optional] Whether or to exclude users' groups. Default: false.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 10000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, user.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

user [string] The username of this user.

name [string] The name of this user.

email [string] The email of this user.

active [boolean] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.

current_sign_in_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user's current session began.

list_api_keys (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

Show API keys belonging to the specified user

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.

name [string] The name of the API key.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.

revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.

last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.

scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.

use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.

expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.

active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraint_count [integer] The number of constraints on the created key

list_me (*self*)

Show info about the logged-in user

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
name [string] This user's name.
email [string] This user's email address.
username [string] This user's username.
initials [string] This user's initials.
last_checked_announcements [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
feature_flags [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.
roles [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.
preferences [dict] This user's preferences.
custom_branding [string] The branding of Platform for this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_default_theme_id [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
sign_in_count [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.
assuming_role [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.
assuming_admin [boolean] Whether the user is assuming admin.
assuming_admin_expiration [string/date-time] When the user's admin role is set to expire.

list_me_favorites (*self*, *, *object_id*='DEFAULT', *object_type*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Favorites

Parameters

object_id [integer, optional] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify *object_type* parameter.
object_type [string, optional] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to *created_at*. Must be one of: *created_at*, *object_type*, *object_id*.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by *limit* are needed. When True, *limit* and *page_num* are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the favorite.
object_id [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify *object_type* parameter.
object_type [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project

object_name [string] The name of the object that is favorited.

created_at [string/time] The time this favorite was created.

list_me_ui (*self*)

UI configuration for logged-in user

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

navigation_menus [dict] Navigation menus visible to this user.

user_menus [dict] User profile menu items available to this user.

user_type [dict::]

- **vendor** [boolean] This attribute is deprecated
- **media** [boolean] True if user has access to the Media Optimizer job type.
- **main_app** [string] This attribute is deprecated
- **app_count** [integer] This attribute is deprecated
- **reports_only** [boolean] True if user is a reports-only user.
- **reports_creator** [boolean] True if this user is allowed to create HTML reports.

zendesk_token [string] JSON web token for this user's Zendesk widget.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *name*='DEFAULT', *email*='DEFAULT', *active*='DEFAULT', *primary_group_id*='DEFAULT', *city*='DEFAULT', *state*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *initials*='DEFAULT', *department*='DEFAULT', *title*='DEFAULT', *prefers_sms_otp*='DEFAULT', *group_ids*='DEFAULT', *vpn_enabled*='DEFAULT', *sso_disabled*='DEFAULT', *otp_required_for_login*='DEFAULT', *exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled*='DEFAULT', *robot*='DEFAULT', *phone*='DEFAULT', *password*='DEFAULT')

Update info about a user (must be an admin or client user admin)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

name [string, optional] The name of this user.

email [string, optional] The email of this user.

active [boolean, optional] The account status of this user.

primary_group_id [integer, optional] The ID of the primary group of this user.

city [string, optional] The city of this user.

state [string, optional] The state of this user.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this user.

initials [string, optional] The initials of this user.

department [string, optional] The department of this user.

title [string, optional] The title of this user.

prefers_sms_otp [boolean, optional] The preference for phone authorization of this user

group_ids [list, optional] An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.

vpn_enabled [boolean, optional] The availability of vpn for this user.

sso_disabled [boolean, optional] The availability of SSO for this user.

otp_required_for_login [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.

exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean, optional] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.

robot [boolean, optional] Whether the user is a robot.

phone [string, optional] The phone number of this user.

password [string, optional] The password of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
user [string] The username of this user.
name [string] The name of this user.
email [string] The email of this user.
active [boolean] The account status of this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer
The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.
state [string] The state of this user.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.
initials [string] The initials of this user.
department [string] The department of this user.
title [string] The title of this user.
github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.
prefers_sms_otp [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user.
vpn_enabled [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
sms_otp_allowed [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.
phone [string] The phone number of this user.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_sso_disable_capable [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.
organization_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

patch_me (*self*, *, *preferences*='DEFAULT', *last_checked_announcements*='DEFAULT')

Update info about the logged-in user

Parameters

preferences [dict, optional::]

- **app_index_order_field** [string] This attribute is deprecated
- **app_index_order_dir** [string] This attribute is deprecated
- **result_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the results index page.
- **result_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the results index page.
- **result_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the results index page.
- **result_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the results index page.

- **result_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the results index page.
- **import_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the imports index page.
- **import_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the imports index page.
- **import_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_dest_filter** [string] Destination filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the imports index page.
- **export_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the exports index page.
- **export_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the exports index page.
- **export_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the exports index page.
- **model_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the models index page.
- **model_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the models index page.
- **model_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the models index page.
- **script_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the scripts index page.

- **script_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the scripts index page.
- **project_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the projects index page.
- **project_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the projects index page.
- **project_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the projects index page.
- **project_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects index page.
- **report_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the reports index page.
- **project_detail_order_field** [string] Order field for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_order_dir** [string] Order direction for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_author_filter** [string] Author filter for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_type_filter** [string] Type filter for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects detail pages.
- **enhancement_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the enhancements index page.
- **preferred_server_id** [integer] ID of preferred server.
- **civis_explore_skip_intro** [boolean] Whether the user is shown steps for each exploration.
- **registration_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the registrations index page.
- **registration_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the registrations index page.
- **registration_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the registrations index page.
- **upgrade_requested** [string] Whether a free trial upgrade has been requested.
- **welcome_order_field** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.
- **welcome_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.
- **welcome_author_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.

- **welcome_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.
- **welcome_archived_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.
- **data_pane_width** [string] Width of the data pane when expanded.
- **data_pane_collapsed** [string] Whether the data pane is collapsed.
- **notebook_order_field** [string] Order field for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the notebooks page.
- **workflow_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the workflows page.
- **workflow_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the workflows page.
- **workflow_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the workflows page.
- **workflow_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the workflows page.
- **service_order_field** [string] Order field for the services page.
- **service_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the services page.
- **service_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the services page.
- **service_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the services page.

last_checked_announcements [string/date-time, optional] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
name [string] This user's name.
email [string] This user's email address.
username [string] This user's username.
initials [string] This user's initials.
last_checked_announcements [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

feature_flags [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.
roles [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.
preferences [dict] This user's preferences.
custom_branding [string] The branding of Platform for this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_default_theme_id [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
sign_in_count [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.
assuming_role [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.
assuming_admin [boolean] Whether the user is assuming admin.
assuming_admin_expiration [string/date-time] When the user's admin role is set to expire.

post (*self*, *name*, *email*, *primary_group_id*, *user*, *, *active*='DEFAULT', *city*='DEFAULT', *state*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *initials*='DEFAULT', *department*='DEFAULT', *title*='DEFAULT', *prefers_sms_otp*='DEFAULT', *group_ids*='DEFAULT', *vpn_enabled*='DEFAULT', *sso_disabled*='DEFAULT', *otp_required_for_login*='DEFAULT', *exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled*='DEFAULT', *robot*='DEFAULT', *send_email*='DEFAULT')
Create a new user (must be an admin or client user admin)

Parameters

name [string] The name of this user.
email [string] The email of this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
user [string] The username of this user.
active [boolean, optional] The account status of this user.
city [string, optional] The city of this user.
state [string, optional] The state of this user.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this user.
initials [string, optional] The initials of this user.
department [string, optional] The department of this user.
title [string, optional] The title of this user.
prefers_sms_otp [boolean, optional] The preference for phone authorization of this user
group_ids [list, optional] An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.
vpn_enabled [boolean, optional] The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled [boolean, optional] The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login [boolean, optional] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean, optional] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
robot [boolean, optional] Whether the user is a robot.
send_email [boolean, optional] Whether the user will receive a welcome email.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
user [string] The username of this user.
name [string] The name of this user.
email [string] The email of this user.
active [boolean] The account status of this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.
state [string] The state of this user.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.
initials [string] The initials of this user.

department [string] The department of this user.
title [string] The title of this user.
github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.
prefers_sms_otp [boolean] The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpn_enabled [boolean] The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled [boolean] The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login [boolean] The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
sms_otp_allowed [boolean] Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot [boolean] Whether the user is a robot.
phone [string] The phone number of this user.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_sso_disable_capable [boolean] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.
organization_sms_otp_disabled [boolean] Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.

post_api_keys (*self, id, expires_in, name, *, constraints='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
expires_in [integer] The number of seconds the key should last for.
name [string] The name of the API key.
constraints [list, optional::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key. - constraint : string
 The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.
name [string] The name of the API key.
expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.
active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraints [list:] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

token [string] The API key.

post_me_favorites (*self*, *object_id*, *object_type*)

Favorite an item

Parameters

object_id [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify *object_type* parameter.

object_type [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project

Returns

id [integer] The id of the favorite.

object_id [integer] The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify *object_type* parameter.

object_type [string] The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Project

object_name [string] The name of the object that is favorited.

created_at [string/time] The time this favorite was created.

Workflows

class Workflows (*session_kwargs*, *client*, *return_type*='civis')

Methods

<code>delete_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Remove a Workflow from a project
<code>delete_shares_groups(self, id, group_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
<code>delete_shares_users(self, id, user_id)</code>	Revoke the permissions a user has on this object
<code>get(self, id)</code>	Get a Workflow
<code>get_executions(self, id, execution_id)</code>	Get a workflow execution
<code>get_executions_tasks(self, id, execution_id, ...)</code>	Get a task of a workflow execution
<code>get_git_commits(self, id, commit_hash)</code>	Get file contents at commit_hash
<code>list(self, *[, hidden, archived, author, ...])</code>	List Workflows
<code>list_executions(self, id, *[, limit, ...])</code>	List workflow executions
<code>list_git(self, id)</code>	Get the git metadata attached to an item
<code>list_git_commits(self, id)</code>	Get the git commits for an item
<code>list_projects(self, id, *[, hidden])</code>	List the projects a Workflow belongs to
<code>list_shares(self, id)</code>	List users and groups permissioned on this object

Continued on next page

Table 61 – continued from previous page

<code>patch(self, id, *[, name, description, ...])</code>	Update some attributes of this Workflow
<code>patch_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, ...])</code>	Update an attached git file
<code>post(self, name, *[, description, ...])</code>	Create a Workflow
<code>post_clone(self, id, *[, clone_schedule, ...])</code>	Clone this Workflow
<code>post_executions(self, id, *[, target_task, ...])</code>	Execute a workflow
<code>post_executions_cancel(self, id, execution_id)</code>	Cancel a workflow execution
<code>post_executions_resume(self, id, execution_id)</code>	Resume a paused workflow execution
<code>post_executions_retry(self, id, execution_id, *)</code>	Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution
<code>post_git_commits(self, id, content, message, ...)</code>	Commit and push a new version of the file
<code>put(self, id, name, *[, description, ...])</code>	Replace all attributes of this Workflow
<code>put_archive(self, id, status)</code>	Update the archive status of this object
<code>put_git(self, id, *[, git_ref, git_branch, ...])</code>	Attach an item to a file in a git repo
<code>put_projects(self, id, project_id)</code>	Add a Workflow to a project
<code>put_shares_groups(self, id, group_ids, ...)</code>	Set the permissions groups has on this object
<code>put_shares_users(self, id, user_ids, ...[, ...])</code>	Set the permissions users have on this object

delete_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Remove a Workflow from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Workflow.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups (*self, id, group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users (*self, id, user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get (*self, id*)

Get a Workflow

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

get_executions (*self, id, execution_id*)

Get a workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled

- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.

- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the run.

– **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

– **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

– **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

get_executions_tasks (*self, id, execution_id, task_name*)

Get a task of a workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
task_name [string] The URL-encoded name of the task.

Returns

name [string] The name of the task.
mistral_state [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
runs [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
- **state** [string] The state of the run.
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

executions [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer
The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.
- **state** [string] The state of this workflow execution.
- **created_at** [string/time] The time this execution was created.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time this execution started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time this execution finished.

get_git_commits (*self*, *id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

list (*self*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT', *archived*='DEFAULT', *author*='DEFAULT', *state*='DEFAULT', *scheduled*='DEFAULT', *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List Workflows

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
author [string, optional] Author of the workflow. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
state [array, optional] State of the most recent execution. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, cancelled, idle, and scheduled.

scheduled [boolean, optional] If the workflow is scheduled.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to `updated_at`. Must be one of: `updated_at`, `name`, `created_at`.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending) defaulting to `desc`.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by `limit` are needed. When True, `limit` and `page_num` are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

list_executions (*self*, *id*, *, *limit*='DEFAULT', *page_num*='DEFAULT', *order*='DEFAULT', *order_dir*='DEFAULT', *iterator*='DEFAULT')

List workflow executions

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict:::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

list_git (*self*, *id*)

Get the git metadata attached to an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict:::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

list_git_commits (*self*, *id*)

Get the git commits for an item

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects (*self*, *id*, *, *hidden*='DEFAULT')

List the projects a Workflow belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Workflow.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares (*self*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- owners** [dict::]
 - **users** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
 - **groups** [list::]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- total_user_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- total_group_shares** [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch (*self*, *id*, *, *name*=*'DEFAULT'*, *description*=*'DEFAULT'*, *definition*=*'DEFAULT'*, *schedule*=*'DEFAULT'*, *allow_concurrent_executions*=*'DEFAULT'*, *time_zone*=*'DEFAULT'*, *notifications*=*'DEFAULT'*)
Update some attributes of this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string, optional] The name of this workflow.

description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.

definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean, optional] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

patch_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*='DEFAULT', *git_branch*='DEFAULT', *git_path*='DEFAULT',
git_repo_url='DEFAULT', *pull_from_git*='DEFAULT')

Update an attached git file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict:::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

post (*self*, *name*, *, *description*='DEFAULT', *from_job_chain*='DEFAULT', *definition*='DEFAULT',
schedule='DEFAULT', *allow_concurrent_executions*='DEFAULT', *time_zone*='DEFAULT', *no-*
tifications='DEFAULT', *hidden*='DEFAULT')

Create a Workflow

Parameters

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.

from_job_chain [integer, optional] If specified, create a workflow from the job chain this job is in, and inherit the schedule from the root of the chain.

definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

schedule [dict, optional:::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- allow_concurrent_executions** [boolean, optional] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
- time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
- notifications** [dict, optional::]
 - **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on
- hidden** [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
- name** [string] The name of this workflow.
- description** [string] A description of the workflow.
- definition** [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
- valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
- validation_errors** [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
- file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
- user** [dict::]
 - **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
- schedule** [dict::]
 - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

post_clone (*self, id, *, clone_schedule='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new workflow.

clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new workflow.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is “running” if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

post_executions (*self*, *id*, *, *target_task*=*'DEFAULT'*, *input*=*'DEFAULT'*, *included_tasks*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Execute a workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

target_task [string, optional] For a reverse workflow, the name of the task to target.

input [dict, optional] Key-value pairs to send to this execution as inputs.

included_tasks [list, optional] If specified, executes only the subset of workflow tasks included.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list:] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list:] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.
- id : integer

The ID of the run.

– **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

– **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list:] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

– **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_cancel (*self*, *id*, *execution_id*)

Cancel a workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict:]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.
- id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
- **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_resume (*self, id, execution_id*)

Resume a paused workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.

input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.

tasks [list:] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list:] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.
- id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
- **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list:] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_retry (*self*, *id*, *execution_id*, *, *task_name*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.

execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

task_name [string, optional] If specified, the name of the task to be retried. If not specified, all failed tasks in the execution will be retried.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict:]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.
 - id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.
- **state** [string] The state of the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

- **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_git_commits (*self, id, content, message, file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

put (*self, id, name, *, description='DEFAULT', definition='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', allow_concurrent_executions='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.
definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
 - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
 - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
 - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- allow_concurrent_executions** [boolean, optional] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
- time_zone** [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
- notifications** [dict, optional::]
- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
 - **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
 - **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
 - **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
 - **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
 - **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
 - **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
 - **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

Returns

- id** [integer] The ID for this workflow.
- name** [string] The name of this workflow.
- description** [string] A description of the workflow.
- definition** [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
- valid** [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
- validation_errors** [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
- file_id** [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
- user** [dict::]
- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
 - **name** [string] This user's name.
 - **username** [string] This user's username.
 - **initials** [string] This user's initials.
 - **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.
- state** [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
- schedule** [dict::]
- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

put_archive (*self, id, status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user’s initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is “running” if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

allow_concurrent_executions [boolean] Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion

- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

put_git (*self*, *id*, *, *git_ref*=‘DEFAULT’, *git_branch*=‘DEFAULT’, *git_path*=‘DEFAULT’, *git_repo_url*=‘DEFAULT’, *pull_from_git*=‘DEFAULT’)

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

pull_from_git [boolean, optional] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- **created_at** : string/time
- **updated_at** : string/time

pull_from_git [boolean] Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

put_projects (*self, id, project_id*)

Add a Workflow to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Workflow.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups (*self, id, group_ids, permission_level, *, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string
- **groups** [list::]
 - **id** : integer
 - **name** : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users (*self*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body*=*'DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email*=*'DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: “read”, “write”, or “manage”.

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

writers [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

owners [dict:]

- **users** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string
- **groups** [list:]
 - id : integer
 - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

6.6 Command Line Interface

A command line interface (CLI) to Civis is provided. This can be invoked by typing the command `civis` in the shell (sh, bash, zsh, etc.). It can also be used in Civis container scripts where the Docker image has this client installed. Here's a simple example of printing the types of scripts.

```
> civis scripts list-types
- name: sql
- name: python3
- name: javascript
- name: r
- name: containers
```

Not all API endpoints are available through the CLI since some take complex data types (e.g., arrays, objects/dictionaries) as input. However, functionality is available for getting information about scripts, logs, etc., as well as executing already created scripts.

There are a few extra, CLI-only commands that wrap the Files API endpoints to make uploading and downloading files easier: `civis files upload $PATH` and `civis files download $FILEID $PATH`.

The default output format is YAML, but the `--json-output` allows you to get output in JSON.

You can find out more information about a command by adding a `--help` option, like `civis scripts list --help`.

6.6.1 Job Logs

These commands show job run logs in the format: “datetime message\n” where datetime is in ISO8601 format, like “2020-02-14T20:28:18.722Z”. If the job is still running, this command will continue outputting logs until the run is done and then exit. If the run is already finished, it will output all the logs from that run and then exit.

NOTE: These commands could miss some log entries from a currently-running job. It does not re-fetch logs that might have been saved out of order, to preserve the chronological order of the logs and without duplication.

- `civis jobs follow-log $JOB_ID`
Output live log from the most recent job run for the given job ID.
- `civis jobs follow-run-log $JOB_ID $RUN_ID`
Output live log from the given job and run ID.

6.6.2 Notebooks

The following CLI-only commands make it easier to use Civis Platform as a backend for your Jupyter notebooks.

- `civis notebooks download $NOTEBOOK_ID $PATH`
Download a notebook from Civis Platform to the requested file on the local filesystem.
- `civis notebooks new [$LANGUAGE] [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`
Create a new notebook, allocate resources for it, and open it in a tab of your default web browser. This command is the most similar to `jupyter notebook`. By default, Civis Platform will create a Python 3 notebook, but

you can request any other language. Optional resource parameters let you allocate more memory or CPU to your notebook.

- `civis notebooks up $NOTEBOOK_ID [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`

Allocate resources for a notebook which already exists in Civis Platform and open it in a tab of your default browser. Optional resource arguments allow you to change resources allocated to your notebook (default to using the same resources as the previous run).

- `civis notebooks down $NOTEBOOK_ID`

Stop a running notebook and free up the resources allocated to it.

- `civis notebooks open $NOTEBOOK_ID`

Open an existing notebook (which may or may not be running) in your default browser.

6.6.3 SQL

The Civis CLI allows for easy running of SQL queries on Civis Platform through the following commands:

- `civis sql [-n $MAX_LINES] -d $DATABASE_NAME -f $FILE_NAME`

Read a SQL query from a text file and run it on the specified database. The results of the query, if any, will be shown after it completes (up to a maximum of \$MAX_LINES rows, defaulting to 100).

- `civis sql [-n $MAX_LINES] -d $DATABASE_NAME -c [$SQL_QUERY]`

Instead of reading from a file, read query text from a command line argument. If you do not provide a query on the command line, the query text will be taken from stdin.

- `civis sql -d $DATABASE_NAME [-f $SQL_FILE_NAME] -o $OUTPUT_FILE_NAME`

With the `-o` or `--output` option specified, the complete results of the query will be downloaded to a CSV file at the requested location after the query completes.

6.7 Running Jobs and Templates

The `civis.utils` namespace provides several functions for running jobs and templates on the Civis Platform.

<code>run_job(job_id[, api_key, client, ...])</code>	Run a job.
<code>run_template(id, arguments[, JSONValue, client])</code>	Run a template and return the results.

6.7.1 `civis.utils.run_job`

`civis.utils.run_job(job_id, api_key=None, client=None, polling_interval=None)`

Run a job.

Parameters

job_id: `str` or `int` The ID of the job.

api_key: **DEPRECATED** `str`, **optional** Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client: **:class:'civis.APIClient'**, **optional** If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

polling_interval [`int` or `float`, **optional**] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready.

Returns

results: *CivisFuture* A *CivisFuture* object.

6.7.2 civis.utils.run_template

`civis.utils.run_template(id, arguments, JSONValue=False, client=None)`

Run a template and return the results.

Parameters

id: `int` The template id to be run.

arguments: `dict` Dictionary of arguments to be passed to the template.

JSONValue: `bool`, **optional** If True, will return the JSON output of the template. If False, will return the file ids associated with the output results.

client: `:class:'civis.APIClient'`, **optional** If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

output: `dict` If `JSONValue = False`, dictionary of file ids with the keys being their output names. If `JSONValue = True`, JSON dict containing the results of the template run. Expects only a single JSON result. Will return nothing if either there is no JSON result or there is more than 1 JSON result.

Examples

```
>>> # Run template to return file_ids
>>> run_template(my_template_id, arguments=my_dict_of_args)
{'output': 1234567}
>>> # Run template to return JSON output
>>> run_template(my_template_id, arguments=my_dict_of_args, JSONValue=True)
{'result1': 'aaa', 'result2': 123}
```


CHAPTER 7

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

C

`civis.parallel`, [56](#)

A

`add_done_callback()` (*civis.ml.ModelFuture method*), 47
 Aliases (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 69
 Announcements (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 76
 APIClient (*class in civis*), 61

C

`cancel()` (*civis.ml.ModelFuture method*), 48
`cancelled()` (*civis.ml.ModelFuture method*), 48
`civis.parallel` (*module*), 56
 CIVIS_API_KEY, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24–26, 28–33, 41, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 52, 61, 67, 626, 627
`civis_file_to_table()` (*in module civis.io*), 19
`civis_to_csv()` (*in module civis.io*), 16
`civis_to_file()` (*in module civis.io*), 27
`civis_to_multifile_csv()` (*in module civis.io*), 17
 CivisFuture (*class in civis.futures*), 66
 Clusters (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 77
 Credentials (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 90
`csv_to_civis()` (*in module civis.io*), 20

D

Databases (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 96
`dataframe_to_civis()` (*in module civis.io*), 22
`dataframe_to_file()` (*in module civis.io*), 28
`default_credential` (*civis.APIClient attribute*), 63
`delete()` (*civis.resources._resources.Aliases method*), 70
`delete_api_keys()` (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 589
`delete_builds()` (*civis.resources._resources.Models method*), 273
`delete_cass_ncoa_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 101

`delete_cass_ncoa_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 101
`delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 101
`delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 101
`delete_civis_data_match_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 101
`delete_civis_data_match_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 102
`delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 102
`delete_civis_data_match_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 102
`delete_containers_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 358
`delete_containers_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 358
`delete_containers_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 359
`delete_containers_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 359
`delete_custom_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 359
`delete_custom_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 359
`delete_custom_shares_groups()`

<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>delete_models_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(in module</code>
<code>359</code>		<code>civis.ml), 52</code>	
<code>delete_custom_shares_users()</code>		<code>delete_models_shares_users()</code>	<code>(in module</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>civis.ml), 51</code>	
<code>359</code>		<code>delete_optimizations_runs()</code>	
<code>delete_deployments()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks</code>		<code>252</code>	
<code>method), 287</code>		<code>delete_optimizations_shares_groups()</code>	
<code>delete_deployments()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Services</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>252</code>	
<code>541</code>		<code>delete_optimizations_shares_users()</code>	
<code>delete_files_csv_runs()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Exports</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>252</code>	
<code>157</code>		<code>delete_parent_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_files_csv_runs()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Projects</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Imports</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>309</code>	
<code>187</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_files_runs()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Files</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Imports</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>167</code>	
<code>187</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_geocode_projects()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Imports</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements</code>		<code>187</code>	
<code>method), 102</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_geocode_runs()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Jobs</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements</code>		<code>240</code>	
<code>method), 102</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_geocode_shares_groups()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Models</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements</code>		<code>273</code>	
<code>method), 102</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_geocode_shares_users()</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements</code>		<code>method), 287</code>	
<code>method), 102</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>delete_grants()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>method), 336</code>		<code>336</code>	
<code>delete_javascript_projects()</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Services</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>359</code>		<code>541</code>	
<code>delete_javascript_runs()</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Tables</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>359</code>		<code>563</code>	
<code>delete_javascript_shares_groups()</code>		<code>delete_projects()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Workflows</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>360</code>		<code>603</code>	
<code>delete_javascript_shares_users()</code>		<code>delete_python3_projects()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>360</code>		<code>360</code>	
<code>delete_kubernetes_partitions()</code>		<code>delete_python3_runs()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Clusters</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>78</code>		<code>360</code>	
<code>delete_me_favorites()</code>		<code>delete_python3_shares_groups()</code>	
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Users</code>	<code>method),</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>
<code>590</code>		<code>360</code>	
<code>delete_members()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Groups</code>	<code>delete_python3_shares_users()</code>	
<code>method), 178</code>		<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>	<code>method),</code>

[360](#)
`delete_r_projects()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*),
 [360](#)
`delete_r_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts*
 method), [361](#)
`delete_r_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*),
 [361](#)
`delete_r_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*),
 [361](#)
`delete_ratecards_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Media* *method*),
 [252](#)
`delete_ratecards_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Media* *method*),
 [253](#)
`delete_reports_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Templates* *method*),
 [575](#)
`delete_reports_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Templates* *method*),
 [576](#)
`delete_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs*
 method), [240](#)
`delete_runs()` (*civis.resources._resources.Queries*
 method), [330](#)
`delete_scripts_projects()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Templates* *method*),
 [576](#)
`delete_scripts_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Templates* *method*),
 [576](#)
`delete_scripts_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Templates* *method*),
 [576](#)
`delete_services_projects()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*),
 [336](#)
`delete_services_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*),
 [336](#)
`delete_services_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*),
 [336](#)
`delete_sessions()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Users* *method*),
 [590](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Aliases* *method*), [70](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Credentials*
 method), [90](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Files* *method*),
 [167](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Groups* *method*),
 [178](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* *method*),
 [188](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs* *method*),
 [240](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Models* *method*),
 [273](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks*
 method), [287](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Projects* *method*),
 [310](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*),
 [336](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Services* *method*),
 [541](#)
`delete_shares_groups()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows* *method*),
 [603](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Aliases* *method*), [70](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Credentials*
 method), [90](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Files* *method*),
 [168](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Groups* *method*),
 [178](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* *method*),
 [188](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs* *method*),
 [241](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Models* *method*),
 [273](#)
`delete_shares_users()`
 (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks*
 method), [288](#)
`delete_shares_users()`

(*civis.resources._resources.Projects* method), 310
delete_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* method), 336
delete_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Services* method), 542
delete_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows* method), 603
delete_spot_orders_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Media* method), 253
delete_spot_orders_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Media* method), 253
delete_sql_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 361
delete_sql_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 361
delete_sql_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 361
delete_sql_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 361
delete_tokens() (*civis.resources._resources.Services* method), 542
delete_whitelist_ips() (*civis.resources._resources.Databases* method), 96
done() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* method), 48

E

Endpoints (class in *civis.resources._resources*), 98
 Enhancements (class in *civis.resources._resources*), 99
 environment variable
 CIVIS_API_KEY, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24–26, 28–33, 41, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 52, 61, 67, 626, 627
exception() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* method), 48
export_to_civis_file() (in module *civis.io*), 26
 Exports (class in *civis.resources._resources*), 157

F

failed() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* method), 48
file_id_from_run_output() (in module *civis.io*), 29
file_to_civis() (in module *civis.io*), 29
file_to_dataframe() (in module *civis.io*), 30
file_to_json() (in module *civis.io*), 31

Files (class in *civis.resources._resources*), 167
find() (in module *civis*), 68
find_one() (in module *civis*), 69
from_existing() (*civis.ml.ModelPipeline* class method), 42

G

get() (*civis.resources._resources.Aliases* method), 70
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Credentials* method), 91
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Databases* method), 96
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Files* method), 168
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Groups* method), 178
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* method), 188
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs* method), 241
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Models* method), 273
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks* method), 288
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Predictions* method), 307
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Projects* method), 310
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Queries* method), 330
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* method), 336
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 362
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Services* method), 542
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Tables* method), 563
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Users* method), 591
get() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows* method), 603
get_api_keys() (*civis.resources._resources.Users* method), 592
get_aws_credential_id (*civis.APIClient* attribute), 63
get_batches() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* method), 192
get_builds() (*civis.resources._resources.Models* method), 276
get_cass_ncoa() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* method), 103
get_cass_ncoa_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* method), 105
get_civis_data_match() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* method), 105
get_civis_data_match_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* method), 107
get_containers() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method), 364
get_containers_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* method),

367
get_custom() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 367
get_custom_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 370
get_database_credential_id (civis.APIClient attribute), 63
get_database_id (civis.APIClient attribute), 64
get_deployments() (civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method), 289
get_deployments() (civis.resources._resources.Services method), 543
get_enhancements_cass_ncoa() (civis.resources._resources.Tables method), 566
get_enhancements_geocodings() (civis.resources._resources.Tables method), 567
get_executions() (civis.resources._resources.Workflows method), 604
get_executions_tasks() (civis.resources._resources.Workflows method), 605
get_files_csv() (civis.resources._resources.Exports method), 157
get_files_csv() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 192
get_files_csv_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Exports method), 158
get_files_csv_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 194
get_files_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 194
get_geocode() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method), 107
get_geocode_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method), 108
get_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method), 290
get_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Reports method), 338
get_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Workflows method), 606
get_javascript() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 370
get_javascript_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 372
get_javascript_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 373
get_kubernetes() (civis.resources._resources.Clusters method), 78
get_kubernetes_instance_configs() (civis.resources._resources.Clusters method), 79
get_kubernetes_partitions() (civis.resources._resources.Clusters method), 80
get_object_type() (civis.resources._resources.Aliases method), 71
get_optimizations() (civis.resources._resources.Media method), 253
get_optimizations_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Media method), 254
get_preprocess_csv() (civis.resources._resources.Files method), 169
get_python3() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 373
get_python3_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 376
get_python3_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 376
get_r() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 376
get_r_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 379
get_r_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 379
get_ratecards() (civis.resources._resources.Media method), 254
get_reports() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 576
get_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Jobs method), 242
get_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Queries method), 331
get_scripts() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 577
get_services() (civis.resources._resources.Reports method), 338
get_spot_orders() (civis.resources._resources.Media method),

255
 get_sql() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts
 method), 379
 get_sql_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts
 method), 382
 get_sql_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts
 method), 382
 get_storage_host_id (civis.APIClient attribute),
 64
 get_table_id (civis.APIClient attribute), 65
 get_whitelist_ips() (civis.resources._resources.Databases
 method), 97
 Git_Repos (in module civis.resources._resources), 177
 Groups (class in civis.resources._resources), 177

I

Imports (class in civis.resources._resources), 186
 infer_backend_factory() (in module
 civis.parallel), 56

J

Jobs (class in civis.resources._resources), 240
 JobSubmissionError, 56
 json_to_file() (in module civis.io), 31
 Json_Values (in module civis.resources._resources),
 251

L

list() (civis.resources._resources.Aliases method), 71
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Announcements
 method), 76
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Credentials
 method), 91
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Databases method),
 97
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Endpoints method),
 99
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 109
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Exports method),
 158
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Groups method),
 179
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method),
 194
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Jobs method), 242
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Models method),
 277
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method),
 290
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Notifications
 method), 306

list() (civis.resources._resources.Ontology method),
 307
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Predictions
 method), 308
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Projects method),
 314
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Queries method),
 331
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Reports method),
 338
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method),
 383
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Search method),
 540
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Services method),
 544
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Tables method), 567
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Users method), 592
 list() (civis.resources._resources.Workflows method),
 606
 list_advanced_settings() (civis.resources._resources.Databases
 method), 97
 list_api_keys() (civis.resources._resources.Users
 method), 593
 list_batches() (civis.resources._resources.Imports
 method), 196
 list_builds() (civis.resources._resources.Models
 method), 279
 list_builds_logs() (civis.resources._resources.Models
 method), 280
 list_cass_ncoa_projects() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 109
 list_cass_ncoa_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 110
 list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 110
 list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 111
 list_cass_ncoa_shares() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 111
 list_children() (civis.resources._resources.Jobs
 method), 243
 list_civis_data_match_projects() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements
 method), 112
 list_civis_data_match_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Enhancements

`method)`, 112
`list_civis_data_match_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 113
`list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 113
`list_civis_data_match_shares()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 114
`list_columns()` `(civis.resources._resources.Tables`
`method)`, 568
`list_containers_projects()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
384
`list_containers_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
384
`list_containers_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
385
`list_containers_runs_outputs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
385
`list_containers_shares()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
386
`list_custom()` `(civis.resources._resources.Scripts`
`method)`, 386
`list_custom_projects()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
388
`list_custom_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
388
`list_custom_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
389
`list_custom_runs_outputs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
389
`list_custom_shares()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Scripts` `method)`,
390
`list_deployments()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks`
`method)`, 291
`list_deployments()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Services` `method)`,
545
`list_deployments_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks`
`method)`, 292
`list_deployments_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Services` `method)`,
546
`list_dmas()` `(civis.resources._resources.Media`
`method)`, 255
`list_executions()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Workflows` `method)`,
607
`list_field_mapping()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 114
`list_files_csv_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Exports` `method)`,
159
`list_files_csv_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Imports` `method)`,
197
`list_files_csv_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Exports` `method)`,
160
`list_files_csv_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Imports` `method)`,
197
`list_files_csv_runs_outputs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Exports` `method)`,
160
`list_files_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Imports` `method)`,
197
`list_files_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Imports` `method)`,
198
`list_geocode_projects()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 114
`list_geocode_runs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 115
`list_geocode_runs_logs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 116
`list_geocode_runs_outputs()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 116
`list_geocode_shares()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements`
`method)`, 116
`list_git()` `(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks`
`method)`, 292
`list_git()` `(civis.resources._resources.Reports`
`method)`, 340
`list_git()` `(civis.resources._resources.Workflows`
`method)`, 608
`list_git_commits()`
`(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks`

method), 292

`list_git_commits()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 340

`list_git_commits()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 608

`list_history()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 390

`list_javascript_git()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 391

`list_javascript_git_commits()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 391

`list_javascript_projects()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 391

`list_javascript_runs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 392

`list_javascript_runs_logs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 392

`list_javascript_runs_outputs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 393

`list_javascript_shares()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 393

`list_kubernetes()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 81

`list_kubernetes_deployment_stats()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 82

`list_kubernetes_deployments()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 82

`list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_graphs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 83

`list_kubernetes_instance_configs_user_statistics()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 84

`list_kubernetes_partitions()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 84

`list_me()` (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 593

`list_me_favorites()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 594

`list_me_ui()` (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 595

`list_models()` (*in module civis.ml*), 52

`list_optimizations()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 255

`list_optimizations_runs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 256

`list_optimizations_runs_logs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 256

`list_optimizations_shares()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 256

`list_parent_projects()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Projects method*), 315

`list_parents()` (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs method*), 243

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 169

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 198

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs method*), 244

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Models method*), 280

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 292

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 340

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Services method*), 546

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Tables method*), 569

`list_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 609

`list_python3_git()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 394

`list_python3_git_commits()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 394

`list_python3_projects()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 394

`list_python3_runs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 395

`list_python3_runs_logs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 395

`list_python3_runs_outputs()`
(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 395

[396](#)
[list_python3_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [396](#)
[list_r_git\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [397](#)
[list_r_git_commits\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [397](#)
[list_r_projects\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [397](#)
[list_r_runs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [398](#)
[list_r_runs_logs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [398](#)
[list_r_runs_outputs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [399](#)
[list_r_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [399](#)
[list_ratecards\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Media](#) [method](#)), [257](#)
[list_ratecards_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Media](#) [method](#)), [258](#)
[list_reports\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Templates](#) [method](#)), [577](#)
[list_reports_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Templates](#) [method](#)), [578](#)
[list_runs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Imports](#) [method](#)), [199](#)
[list_runs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Jobs](#) [method](#)), [245](#)
[list_runs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Queries](#) [method](#)), [332](#)
[list_runs_logs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Imports](#) [method](#)), [199](#)
[list_runs_logs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Jobs](#) [method](#)), [245](#)
[list_runs_logs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Queries](#) [method](#)), [332](#)
[list_runs_outputs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Jobs](#) [method](#)), [246](#)
[list_schedules\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Models](#) [method](#)), [281](#)
[list_schedules\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Predictions](#) [method](#)), [309](#)
[list_schemas\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Databases](#) [method](#)), [97](#)
[list_scripts\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Templates](#) [method](#)), [579](#)
[list_scripts_projects\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Templates](#) [method](#)), [579](#)
[list_scripts_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Templates](#) [method](#)), [580](#)
[list_services_projects\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Reports](#) [method](#)), [341](#)
[list_services_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Reports](#) [method](#)), [341](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Aliases](#) [method](#)), [72](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Credentials](#) [method](#)), [92](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Files](#) [method](#)), [170](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Groups](#) [method](#)), [179](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Imports](#) [method](#)), [199](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Jobs](#) [method](#)), [246](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Models](#) [method](#)), [281](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Notebooks](#) [method](#)), [293](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Projects](#) [method](#)), [315](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Reports](#) [method](#)), [342](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Services](#) [method](#)), [547](#)
[list_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Workflows](#) [method](#)), [609](#)
[list_spot_orders\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Media](#) [method](#)), [258](#)
[list_spot_orders_shares\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Media](#) [method](#)), [258](#)
[list_sql_git\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [400](#)
[list_sql_git_commits\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [400](#)
[list_sql_projects\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [400](#)
[list_sql_runs\(\)](#) ([civis.resources._resources.Scripts](#) [method](#)), [401](#)
[list_sql_runs_logs\(\)](#)

[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 402](#)
[list_sql_runs_outputs\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 402](#)
[list_sql_shares\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 402](#)
[list_targets\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Media method\), 259](#)
[list_tokens\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Services method\), 547](#)
[list_types\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method\), 117](#)
[list_types\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Models method\), 282](#)
[list_types\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 403](#)
[list_types\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Search method\), 540](#)
[list_update_links\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method\), 294](#)
[list_whitelist_ips\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Databases method\), 97](#)
[list_workflows\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Jobs method\), 247](#)

M

[make_backend_factory\(\)](#) [\(in module civis.parallel\), 57](#)
[make_backend_template_factory\(\)](#) [\(in module civis.parallel\), 59](#)
[MatchTargets](#) [\(in module civis.resources._resources\), 251](#)
[Media](#) [\(class in civis.resources._resources\), 251](#)
[ModelFuture](#) [\(class in civis.ml\), 46](#)
[ModelPipeline](#) [\(class in civis.ml\), 40](#)
[Models](#) [\(class in civis.resources._resources\), 272](#)

N

[Notebooks](#) [\(class in civis.resources._resources\), 286](#)
[Notifications](#) [\(class in civis.resources._resources\), 306](#)

O

[Ontology](#) [\(class in civis.resources._resources\), 306](#)
[outputs\(\)](#) [\(civis.futures.CivisFuture method\), 68](#)
[outputs\(\)](#) [\(civis.ml.ModelFuture method\), 48](#)

P

[PaginatedResponse](#) [\(class in civis.response\), 66](#)

[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Aliases method\), 73](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Files method\), 170](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Groups method\), 180](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method\), 294](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Reports method\), 343](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 403](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Services method\), 548](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Tables method\), 569](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Users method\), 595](#)
[patch\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Workflows method\), 610](#)
[patch_advanced_settings\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Databases method\), 97](#)
[patch_cass_ncoa\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method\), 117](#)
[patch_civis_data_match\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method\), 120](#)
[patch_containers\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 407](#)
[patch_custom\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 412](#)
[patch_files_csv\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Exports method\), 160](#)
[patch_files_csv\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Imports method\), 200](#)
[patch_geocode\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method\), 123](#)
[patch_git\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method\), 296](#)
[patch_git\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Reports method\), 344](#)
[patch_git\(\)](#) [\(civis.resources._resources.Workflows method\), 612](#)
[patch_javascript\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 415](#)
[patch_javascript_git\(\)](#)
[\(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method\), 419](#)
[patch_kubernetes\(\)](#)

(*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 85
 patch_kubernetes_partitions() (*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 86
 patch_me() (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 596
 patch_optimizations() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 259
 patch_preprocess_csv() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 171
 patch_python3() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 420
 patch_python3_git() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 424
 patch_r() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 425
 patch_r_git() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 429
 patch_ratecards() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 261
 patch_reports() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 580
 patch_scripts() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 581
 patch_services() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 345
 patch_sql() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 430
 patch_sql_git() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 434
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Aliases method*), 73
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Credentials method*), 92
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 172
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Groups method*), 181
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 203
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 296
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Projects method*), 316
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Queries method*), 333
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 345
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 434
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Services method*), 550
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 600
 post() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 612
 post_api_keys() (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 601
 post_authenticate() (*civis.resources._resources.Credentials method*), 93
 post_batches() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 208
 post_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 209
 post_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 438
 post_cass_ncoa() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 126
 post_cass_ncoa_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 129
 post_cass_ncoa_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 129
 post_civis_data_match() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 130
 post_civis_data_match_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 132
 post_civis_data_match_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 132
 post_civis_data_match_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 134
 post_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 298
 post_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Services method*), 553
 post_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 614
 post_containers() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 438
 post_containers_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 443
 post_containers_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 446
 post_containers_runs_logs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 446
 post_containers_runs_outputs()

(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 446

post_custom() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 447

post_custom_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 451

post_custom_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 453

post_custom_runs_outputs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 454

post_deployments() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 300

post_deployments() (*civis.resources._resources.Services method*), 555

post_enhancements_cass_ncoa() (*civis.resources._resources.Tables method*), 570

post_enhancements_geocodings() (*civis.resources._resources.Tables method*), 571

post_executions() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 615

post_executions_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 616

post_executions_resume() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 617

post_executions_retry() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 618

post_files() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 209

post_files_csv() (*civis.resources._resources.Exports method*), 162

post_files_csv() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 210

post_files_csv_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Exports method*), 164

post_files_csv_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 213

post_files_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 213

post_geocode() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 135

post_geocode_cancel() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 137

post_geocode_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements method*), 137

post_git_commits() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 300

post_git_commits() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 347

post_git_commits() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 619

post_grants() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 347

post_javascript() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 454

post_javascript_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 458

post_javascript_git_commits() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 460

post_javascript_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 460

post_javascript_runs_outputs() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 461

post_kubernetes() (*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 87

post_kubernetes_partitions() (*civis.resources._resources.Clusters method*), 89

post_me_favorites() (*civis.resources._resources.Users method*), 602

post_multipart() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 172

post_multipart_complete() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 172

post_optimizations() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 261

post_optimizations_clone() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 263

post_optimizations_runs() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 263

264
 post_preprocess_csv() (civis.resources._resources.Files method), 173
 post_python3() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 461
 post_python3_clone() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 465
 post_python3_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 468
 post_python3_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 468
 post_python3_runs_outputs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 468
 post_r() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 469
 post_r_clone() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 473
 post_r_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 476
 post_r_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 476
 post_r_runs_outputs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 476
 post_ratecards() (civis.resources._resources.Media method), 265
 post_redeploy() (civis.resources._resources.Services method), 555
 post_refresh() (civis.resources._resources.Reports method), 348
 post_refresh() (civis.resources._resources.Tables method), 571
 post_reports() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 582
 post_reports_review() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 582
 post_run() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 477
 post_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 213
 post_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Jobs method), 248
 post_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Queries method), 333
 post_scan() (civis.resources._resources.Tables method), 574
 post_schemas_scan() (civis.resources._resources.Databases method), 98
 post_scripts() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 583
 post_scripts_review() (civis.resources._resources.Templates method), 583
 post_services() (civis.resources._resources.Reports method), 348
 post_spot_orders() (civis.resources._resources.Media method), 265
 post_sql() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 477
 post_sql_clone() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 481
 post_sql_git_commits() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 484
 post_sql_runs() (civis.resources._resources.Scripts method), 484
 post_syncs() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 213
 post_temporary() (civis.resources._resources.Credentials method), 93
 post_tokens() (civis.resources._resources.Services method), 556
 post_trigger_email() (civis.resources._resources.Jobs method), 248
 post_whitelist_ips() (civis.resources._resources.Databases method), 98
 predict() (civis.ml.ModelPipeline method), 42
 Predictions (class in civis.resources._resources), 307
 Projects (class in civis.resources._resources), 309
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Aliases method), 74
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Credentials method), 94
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Files method), 173
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Groups method), 182
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Imports method), 217
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method), 300
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Projects method), 320
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Services method), 556
 put() (civis.resources._resources.Workflows method), 619
 put_advanced_settings() (civis.resources._resources.Databases method), 98
 put_archive() (civis.resources._resources.Imports

method), 223
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs* *method*), 248
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Models* *method*), 282
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks* *method*), 302
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Projects* *method*), 324
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*), 349
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Services* *method*), 559
`put_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows* *method*), 621
`put_cass_ncoa()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 137
`put_cass_ncoa_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 141
`put_cass_ncoa_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 143
`put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 143
`put_cass_ncoa_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 144
`put_civis_data_match()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 145
`put_civis_data_match_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 147
`put_civis_data_match_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 149
`put_civis_data_match_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 149
`put_civis_data_match_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 150
`put_containers()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 485
`put_containers_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 490
`put_containers_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 492
`put_containers_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 493
`put_containers_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 493
`put_custom()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 494
`put_custom_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 498
`put_custom_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 501
`put_custom_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 501
`put_custom_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 502
`put_files_csv()` (*civis.resources._resources.Exports* *method*), 164
`put_files_csv()` (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* *method*), 227
`put_files_csv_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Exports* *method*), 166
`put_files_csv_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* *method*), 230
`put_geocode()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 151
`put_geocode_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 153
`put_geocode_projects()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 155
`put_geocode_shares_groups()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 155
`put_geocode_shares_users()` (*civis.resources._resources.Enhancements* *method*), 156
`put_git()` (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks* *method*), 304
`put_git()` (*civis.resources._resources.Reports* *method*), 350
`put_git()` (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows* *method*), 622
`put_javascript()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 503
`put_javascript_archive()` (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*), 506
`put_javascript_git()`

(*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 509
 put_javascript_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 509
 put_javascript_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 509
 put_javascript_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 510
 put_members() (*civis.resources._resources.Groups method*), 184
 put_models_shares_groups() (*in module civis.ml*), 50
 put_models_shares_users() (*in module civis.ml*), 49
 put_optimizations_archive() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 265
 put_optimizations_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 266
 put_optimizations_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 267
 put_parent_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Projects method*), 328
 put_preprocess_csv() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 174
 put_preprocess_csv_archive() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 175
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Files method*), 175
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports method*), 231
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Jobs method*), 249
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Models method*), 285
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Notebooks method*), 304
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Reports method*), 350
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Services method*), 560
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Tables method*), 574
 put_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Workflows method*), 623
 put_python3() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 511
 put_python3_archive() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 515
 put_python3_git() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 518
 put_python3_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 519
 put_python3_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 519
 put_python3_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 520
 put_r() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 520
 put_r_archive() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 525
 put_r_git() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 527
 put_r_projects() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 528
 put_r_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 528
 put_r_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts method*), 529
 put_ratecards() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 268
 put_ratecards_archive() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 268
 put_ratecards_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 269
 put_ratecards_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Media method*), 269
 put_reports() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 584
 put_reports_shares_groups() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 585
 put_reports_shares_users() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 585
 put_scripts() (*civis.resources._resources.Queries method*), 334
 put_scripts() (*civis.resources._resources.Templates method*), 586
 put_scripts_projects()

<code>(civis.resources._resources.Templates method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>587</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Credentials</code>
<code>put_scripts_shares_groups()</code>	<code>method), 95</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Templates method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>587</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Files method),</code>
<code>put_scripts_shares_users()</code>	<code>176</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Templates method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>588</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Groups method),</code>
<code>put_services_projects()</code>	<code>185</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>351</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Imports method),</code>
<code>put_services_shares_groups()</code>	<code>232</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>351</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Jobs method),</code>
<code>put_services_shares_users()</code>	<code>250</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports method),</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>351</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Models method),</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>286</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Aliases method), 74</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Credentials</code>	<code>method), 305</code>
<code>method), 94</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Projects method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Files method),</code>	<code>329</code>
<code>175</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Groups method),</code>	<code>353</code>
<code>184</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Services method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Imports method),</code>	<code>561</code>
<code>231</code>	<code>put_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Workflows method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Jobs method),</code>	<code>624</code>
<code>249</code>	<code>put_spot_orders()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Models method),</code>	<code>270</code>
<code>285</code>	<code>put_spot_orders_archive()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Notebooks</code>	<code>270</code>
<code>method), 304</code>	<code>put_spot_orders_shares_groups()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Projects method),</code>	<code>271</code>
<code>328</code>	<code>put_spot_orders_shares_users()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Media method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Reports method),</code>	<code>272</code>
<code>352</code>	<code>put_sql()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Services method),</code>	<code>method), 530</code>
<code>561</code>	<code>put_sql_archive()</code>
<code>put_shares_groups()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method),</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Workflows method),</code>	<code>534</code>
<code>623</code>	<code>put_sql_git()</code>
<code>put_shares_users()</code>	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts</code>
<code>(civis.resources._resources.Aliases method), 75</code>	<code>method), 537</code>
	<code>put_sql_projects()</code>
	<code>(civis.resources._resources.Scripts method),</code>

537
 put_sql_shares_groups()
 (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*),
 538
 put_sql_shares_users()
 (*civis.resources._resources.Scripts* *method*),
 538
 put_syncs() (*civis.resources._resources.Imports*
 method), 233
 put_syncs_archive()
 (*civis.resources._resources.Imports* *method*),
 237

Q

Queries (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 330
 query_civis() (*in module civis.io*), 32

R

read_civis() (*in module civis.io*), 23
 read_civis_sql() (*in module civis.io*), 25
 register_pretrained_model()
 (*civis.ml.ModelPipeline* *class method*), 44
 Remote_Hosts (*in module civis.resources._resources*),
 334
 Reports (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 335
 Response (*class in civis.response*), 65
 result() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*), 48
 run_job() (*in module civis.utils*), 626
 run_template() (*in module civis.utils*), 627
 running() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*), 49

S

Scripts (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 354
 Search (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 539
 Services (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 540
 set_exception() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*),
 49
 set_result() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*), 49
 set_running_or_notify_cancel()
 (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*), 49
 split_schema_tablename() (*in module civis.io*),
 27
 Storage_Hosts (*in* *module*
 civis.resources._resources), 562
 succeeded() (*civis.ml.ModelFuture* *method*), 49

T

Tables (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 562
 Templates (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 575
 train() (*civis.ml.ModelPipeline* *method*), 45
 transfer_table() (*in module civis.io*), 32

U

username (*civis.APIClient* *attribute*), 65

Users (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 589

W

Workflows (*class in civis.resources._resources*), 602